## ARF Research Document Series

## GAMBLING IN ONTARIO: A REPORT FROM A GENERAL POPULATION SURVEY ON GAMBLING-RELATED PROBLEMS AND OPINIONS

Jackie Ferris<br>Tania Stirpe<br>ANCA IALOMITEANU

Revised 1996


A Premertan peveren facheren


## ARF Research Document Series

## GAMBLING IN ONTARIO: A REPORT FROM A GENERAL POPULATION SURVEY ON GAMBLING-RELATED PROBLEMS AND OPINIONS

Jackie Ferris<br>Tania Stirpe<br>Anca Ialomiteanu

Revised 1996
This report is revised from an earlier report:
Jackie Ferris and Tania Stirpe
Toronto: ARF, 1995

The opinIons expressed in this document are those of the authors and do not
hecessarily reflect the views or policies of the addiction research foundation.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES ..... ii
SUMMARY ..... 1
INTRODUCTION ..... 4
METHODS ..... 5
GAMBLING PROBLEMS MEASURES ..... 6
The South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS) ..... 6
The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) ..... 6
The life areas problem measure ..... 7
TYPES OF GAMBLING BEHAVIOUR ..... 7
LEVELS OF GAMBLING BEHAVIOUR ..... 8
RESULTS and DISCUSSION ..... 8
Participation in gambling activities ..... 8
Overall trends in participation in gambling activities ..... 19
Measuring gambling problems ..... 19
Overall trends in measuring gambling problems ..... 28
Opinions on gambling-related policy and other gambling issues ..... 29
Overall trends in opinions on gambling-related policy and other gambling issues ..... 36
Why people don't gamble, or at least don't do it more ..... 36
Overall trends in people's reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more ..... 40
Gambling as a social problem ..... 40
Overall trends in views of gambling as a social problem ..... 42
CONCLUSION ..... 42
REFERENCES ..... 43
APPENDIX A
The South Oaks Gambling Screen ..... 45
APPENDIX B
The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual Criteria, Fourth Edition ..... 48
APPENDIX C
Gambling Questionnaire ..... 50

## LIST OF TABLES

## PARTICIPATION IN GAMBLING ACTIVITIES

TABLE 1 Participation in gambling activities over the past year by age group and gender ..... 9
TABLE 2 Participation in gambling activities over the past year by educational level ..... 9
TABLE 3 Participation in gambling activities over the past year by total spent on gambling in past 30 days ..... 10
TABLE $4 \quad$ Participation in specific gambling activities by age group and gender ..... 11
TABLE 5 Demographic characteristics of respondents by specific gambling activities (means) ..... 12
TABLE $6 \quad$ Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by age and gender ..... 13
TABLE 7 Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by educational level ..... 14
TABLE $8 \quad$ Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by marital status ..... 15
TABLE 9 Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by language spoken in the home ..... 16
TABLE 10 Casino gambling by scores on gambling problem measures ..... 17
TABLE 11 Casino gambling by total spending on gambling, last 30 days ..... 18
TABLE 12 Casino gambling by presence of gambling problem in family ..... 18
MEASURING GAMBLING PROBLEMS
TABLE 13 Scores on gambling problem measures by demographic characteristics (means) ..... 20
TABLE 14 Scores on gambling problem measures by age group and gender ..... 21
TABLE 15 Scores on gambling problem measures by educational level ..... 22
TABLE 16 Scores on gambling problem measures by marital status ..... 23
TABLE 17 Scores on gambling problem measures by family income ..... 24
TABLE 18 Scores on gambling problem measures by language spoken in the home ..... 25
TABLE 19 Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by scores on gambling problem measures ..... 26
TABLE 20 Family member with a gambling problem by scores on gambling problem measures ..... 27
OPINIONS ON GAMBLING-RELATED POLICY AND OTHER GAMBLING ISSUES
TABLE 21 Opinions on gambling-related policies by scores on gambling problem measures ..... 29
TABLE 22 Opinions on gambling-related policies by demographic characteristics (means) ..... 30
TABLE 23 Opinions on gambling-related policies by presence of gambling problem in family ..... 31
TABLE 24 Opinions on gambling issues by age group and gender ..... 33
TABLE 25 Opinions on gambling issues by educational level ..... 34
TABLE 26 Opinions on gambling issues by spending on gambling in the last 30 days ..... 35
WHY PEOPLE DON'T GAMBLE, OR AT LEAST DON'T DO IT MORE
TABLE 27 Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more, by age group and gender ..... 37
TABLE 28 Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more, by educational level ..... 38
TABLE 29 Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more, by spending on gambling in the last 30 days ..... 39
GAMBLING AS A SOCIAL PROBLEM
TABLE 30 Relative rankings of potential social problems by severity ..... 41
TABLE 31 Scores on gambling problem measures, by rating of heavy gambling as a social problem ..... 41

## SUMMARY

Early in 1995; a telephone survey of 1,030 Ontanio adults on gambling behaviour and opinions was conducted for the Addiction Research Foundation by York University's Institute for Social Research. The study provides an overview of the prevalence of gambling in Ontario, who gambles on which activities, and looks at the types of problems people report experiencing as a result of gambling.

## Who gambles on what?

In the year preceding the survey, $84 \%$ of Ontario adults participated in some form of gambling activity, and a third of the population (33\%) had participated in at least 3 different kinds of gambling activities in the preceding year. In terms of spending on gambling, in the $\mathbf{3 0}$ days before the survey two-thirds ( $66 \%$ ) had been involved, with $9 \%$ spending over $\$ 100$ on gambling in that period.

Ontario adults who gambled on horse races, at casinos, at card games, or on sports tended to gamble less than once a week on each activity. Those who gambled more regularly, at least once a week, and spent less than $\$ 100$ per month on each activity tended to participate in lotteries or play video lottery terminals. Those who gambled at least once a week and spent over $\$ 100$ per month on each activity, which was relatively rare, were most likely to play the video lottery or bet on sports.

In terms of demographics, this survey suggests that people gamble more regularly as they get older, and that men were significantly more likely to participate in several types of gambling than women. Those with higher levels of education were much less likely to gamble at all, and when they did gamble, to gamble less often.

## Gambling problems

Three different measures of gambling problems were used, all commonly used in North America. Two of these measures are used for clinical assessment of gambling problems, the South Oaks Gambling Screen (Lesieur and Blume, 1987) and the criteria from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, Fourth Edition (American Psychiatric Association, 1994), and one is a survey research tool, the life areas problem measure (Smart and Ferris, 1996). These different measures have provided different estimates of the number of people with gambling problems in Ontario.

According to the life-areas problems measure, which was the survey research tool, $94 \%$ of Ontario adults have "no problems" with gambling, $4 \%$ have "one problem" with gambling, and $1 \%$ have " 2 or more problems" with gambling.

According to the South Oaks Gambling Screen, 80\% of Ontario adults have "no problems" with gambling, $17 \%$ have " 1 to 2 problems", $2 \%$ have " 3 to 4 problems" and $2 \%$ have " $5+$ problems" with gambling (probable pathological gamblers, according to this scale). According to the SOGS criteria, individuals who score 1 to 4 on the screen are considered to have "some gambling problems". However, clinicians have suggested that this criteria may
overestimate the incidence of gambling problems as some of the questions receive a very high positive response rate by non-problem gamblers (Shaffer, 1995).

According to the DSM-IV lifetime criteria, $90 \%$ of Ontario adults have "no problems" with gambling, $8 \%$ have " 1 to 2 problems" with gambling, $2 \%$ have " 3 to 4 problems" with gambling and about $1 \%$ have " $5+$ problems" with gambling (pathological gambling, according to these criteria).

Younger adults were more likely to report experiencing problems on all three gambling problem measures, and men were generally more likely to report problems than women. Marital status was also significantly related to gambling problems as measured by the two clinical scales (SOGS, and DSM-IV), with individuals who were divorced/separated or never married more likely to report gambling problems. There was no clear relationship demonstrated between income and gambling-related problems on any of the measures.

People reporting gambling problems may be having problems with only one, or a combination of the different forms of gambling activities. Generally, as the amount spent on gambling increased, the likelihood of gambling problems, as assessed by all three problem measures, also increased.

Study participants were also asked about their family's history of gambling problems. Of the 1,030 Ontario adults surveyed, $11 \%$ reported that they had a family member with a gambling problem. The majority, $89 \%$ reported no family history of gambling problems. Family history of gambling problems was significantly related to scores on all three of the problems measures. This is consistent with the findings from treatment populations discussed in the literature (Ciarrocchi et al., 1989; Lesieur, 1988; Lesieur et al., 1986; Ramirez et al., 1983; Rosenthal, 1992).

Other gambling behaviour questions included in the survey asked about respondents' gambling at casinos. Only $10 \%$ of the Ontario adults surveyed had gambled outside of Ontario in the past tweive months. These individuals were generally more likely to have some gambling problems. Only $5 \%$ of survey respondents had gambled at Casino Windsor in the past year, and this participation was not significantly related to problem scores on any of the gambling problem measures.

## Policy issues related to gambling

In addition to gambling behaviour, questions on opinions about gambling-related policies and issues were included in this survey. Previous research had suggested that public attitudes to gambling are important to track as they influence reactions to excessive gambling on a personal level, which in tum determines whether there is public pressure for restrictive gambling policies (Orford and McCartney, 1990). Given this relationship, the survey included several policy-related questions, in order to get some idea of social values around gambling.

Generally people were more in favour of govemment controls on lotteries and casinos, as opposed to private control. Generally, those who reported gambling more often and spending more on gambling had more positive attitudes toward gambling, and were also more
likely to have fewer reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more often.
More than half ( $53 \%$ ) of respondents were either strongly or somewhat " in favour" of having a casino in their own neighbourhood. Generally, individuals with gambling problems, as assessed by the two clinical problem measures (SOGS and the DSM-IV ), were more in favour of having a casino in their own neighbourhood than individuals with no gambling problems.

Respondents were also asked to rank gambling in terms of its severity as a social problem, and relative to other behaviours, such as drug addiction, heavy drinking, smoking and swearing. What was particularly interesting from these questions was that gambling was rated as "very serious" initially by more people than was smoking, which has been the target of a multitude of programs geared toward cessation. In terms of relative standings, however, gambling was ranked as less serious a problem than drug addiction, heavy drinking and smoking.

## INTRODUCTION

Early in 1995, a telephone survey of 1,030 Ontario adults on gambling behaviour and opinions was conducted for the Addiction Research Foundation by York University's Institute for Social Research. The study provides an overview of the prevalence of gambling in Ontario of who gambles on which activities, and also looks at the types of problems people report experiencing as a result of gambling. This report profiles gamblers in Ontario, in relation to differences in the following characteristics: age, gender, educational level, marital status, family income, language spoken in the home, and family history of gambling problems. In addition, the study looked at public opinion on gambling policy and the perceived seriousness of gambling problems (in relation to other social problems). The findings from this survey should be useful contextual information for clinicians beginning to assess their clients for gambling problems, as well as for policy makers, who will have Ontanio-specific data to inform future policy developments and planning efforts.

Gambling problems were assessed using three alternate measures. These were the South Oaks Gambling Screen (the assessment tool most often used by clinicians; Lesieur \& Blume, 1987), the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, volume IV (American Psychiatric Association, 1994), and a life-areas problems measure (Smart and Ferris, 1996), adapted from alcohol and drug measures often used in other surveys (1989 National Alcohol and Drugs Survey, 1994 Canadian Alcohol and other Drug Survey (CADS)- both Health Canada). The DSM-IV criteria in its original form measures lifetime prevalence of gambling problems. For the purposes of this study, a measure of current gambling behaviour (last 12 months) and associated problems was adapted from the original DSM-IV criteria, and both measures were used.

The South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS) and the DSM-IV criteria are clinical assessment tools, based on the idea that gambling addiction is a disease which can be diagnosed, whereas the life-areas problems measure focuses more on the social consequences of gambling. The results of the comparison between the two assessment tools and the life-areas measure will be of use to clinicians who are beginning to look for ways to approach the topic of gambling problems with their clients, and to policy makers, who will have a better picture of how these models fit the Ontanio context. These measures are discussed in more detail in the Measures section.

The number of individuals with gambling problems can be expected to increase as opportunities to gamble become more available in the province (Stein, 1992). Given this, it is important to track the prevalence of gambling and gambling problems, in order to respond to treatment and policy needs proactively.

This report provides summary tables of some of the survey's results, along with a review of the significant results and some minimal interpretation of the data. Areas of focus include participation in gambling, types of activities, frequency of participation, and amount spent on the different forms of gambling. Demographic information, such as age, gender, education, marital status, family income, and language spoken in the home was also
collected. The intention is to provide: a snapshot of the current situation in Ontanio with regard to gambling involvement and problems; potentially useful information on the prevalence of gambling problems; and finally, information about the opinions and attitudes of Ontario adults on gambling issues.

## METHODS

This study consisted of 1,030 telephone interviews with adults (18 years and over) conducted for the Addiction Research Foundation by the Institute for Social Research at York University. The interviews were conducted in English, averaged about 25 minutes in length, and were conducted between January 5, 1995 and February 27, 1995. The 1,030 completed interviews represents a response rate of about $65 \%$ of the eligible base of respondents. This response rate is about average for telephone surveys in Ontanio. Data are weighted to account for the different probabilities of selection as a respondent according to family unit size, and for the different probability of sampling households with several telephone lines.

A two-stage sampling design was employed, with random digit dialling (RDD) procedures used to select a probability sample of households, and the most recent birthday method used to select the adult respondent within the household. The resulting sample is broadly representative of the adult population of Ontario living in private households with telephones.

The survey was designed to provide estimates of percentages for the entire adult population of Ontario which are accurate to within 3 percentage points (plus or minus), 19 out of 20 times. York's Institute for Social Research has suggested that the data collected in this type of survey are representative of the province in terms of age and sex breakdown, but respondents tend to have somewhat higher average education levels than the Ontario population as a whole.

The reliability of estimates decreases when sub-groups within the entire sample are compared. In the tables provided, results be interpreted with caution when the sub-groups are small (less than 30 people in a sub-group).

The results are presented in table format, with the total number of people asked each set of questions, and the numbers of people in each category shown in the bottom row of each table. In some cases, the numbers at the bottom of each table don't add up to the total number of people asked the question because there were some missing responses, as a result of people refusing to answer one of the questions included in the table or giving a don't know response. In addition, some percentage values given in the tables may not sum to 100 as a result of decimal rounding.

## GAMBLING PROBLEMS MEASURES

The South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS) was developed as a "convenient screen (for) clinical populations of aicoholics and drug abusers, as well as general populations, for pathological gambling" (Lesieur and Blume, 1987, p. 1184). It is the most commonly used tool for assessing the existence of gambling problems. The advantage of this measure is that it has been extensively used, and is widely accepted by researchers and clinicians as the best available measure of pathological gambling. It was based on the DSM-III criteria (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of the American Psychiatric Association, Third Edition), but has been modified to avoid the DSM-III criteria's focus on late stage symptoms. The screen is composed of 20 items addressing seven dimensions of gambling problems. A 'yes' response to between one and four items is indicative of problem, possibly pathological gambling, while 'yes' responses to five or more items is considered diagnostic of pathological gambling (see Appendix A for the full instrument). Scores on the South Oaks test are considered to be valid and reliable in the assessment of pathological gambling, and of problem gambling, which is less serious but can lead to pathological gambling.

While the South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS) is the most widely used tool in the field of gambling problem assessment, it does have some flaws. Both the SOGS and the DSM-IV criteria assume that gambling is a progressive disorder that can be arrested but never cured, so once someone crosses the "invisible line" to compulsive or pathological gambling, they are said to have the disease. Given this, the SOGS is framed to assess lifetime gambling behaviour, and a score of 5 or more on this scale means that the respondent is defined as a pathological gambler, and therefore in a qualitatively different category from those who score between 1 and 4 on the scale. The scale thus does not allow for any difference between past and current gambling behaviour, nor does it address gambling-related problems as a continuum.

In addition, it has been suggested that one item on the SOGS scale, which asks if the respondent has 'ever gambled more than he/she intended to' actually has little clinical utility (Shaffer, 1995 - work in progress), because many people who are not 'problem' gamblers answer 'yes' to this question. This finding has been supported by the results of this survey, as $15 \%$ of the $19 \%$ who report between 1 and 4 problems on the SOGS are responding to this particular question. A more clinically useful indicator of 'problem' gambling, therefore, may be a score of 3-4 on the SOGS. In this study we use three categories for the SOGS in analysing gambling problems. A'yes' response to between one and two items for " 1 to 2 problems", a 'yes' response to between three to four items for "3 to 4 problems" and 'yes' responses to five or more items for pathological gambling.

The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, Fourth Edition (DSM-M) measure is taken from the manual used by the American Psychiatric Association as a clinical reference text. The DSM-IV is also based on the disease model of compulsive gambling, where those with the disease are defined on a lifetime basis and are a qualitatively different group than those ly a few problems. As with the SOGS, diagnosis is based on 'yes' responses to
a series of questions (see Appendix B for the full instrument). 'Yes' responses to 10 questions are summed, a score of 5 or more indicating "pathological gambling". For the aim of consistency in the present study two additional categories were added: "1 to 2 gambling problems", for those with 'yes' responses to between one and two of the criteria, and " 3 to 4 gambling problems", for those with 'yes' responses to between three and four of the criteria. The DSM-IV version of the critenia is relatively new, published in late 1994, and this is one of the first studies, as far as we know, to test the criteria in a general population survey. There has been no reliability or validity testing conducted on this measure yet.

In order to capture recent gambling behaviour, the items on the DSM-IV criteria were also asked for the last 12 months. Because results on the 12 month measure were so similar to the lifetime measure, these are shown only occasionally in the tables in this report.

The life areas problem measure is calculated from responses to questions about harm to five broad life areas as a result of gambling, for the last 12 months only. The five areas are: friendships or social life; physical health; home life or marriage; work, studies or employment opportunities; and financial position. A composite or aggregate score is calculated from the 5 items, with 'yes' responses added together, and the score is used to categorize respondents into 3 groups: those with no problems, those with one problem, and those with two or more problems. These questions were adapted from items used for at least the past 10 years to assess alcohol- and drug-related harm. The measure has not been validated, or tested for reliability, in terms of its usefulness for assessing gambling problems. This study allows us to validate the results of this measure against the standard in the area, the SOGS. Further, it allows for direct comparisons with rates of alcohol and drug problems.

## TYPES OF GAMBLING BEHAVIOUR

Respondents were asked a series of questions about engaging in different types of gambling, including:

- buying lottery tickets (instant, like a "scratch and win", a sports lottery ticket like Sports Select or ProLine, or other lottery tickets, such as Wintario or Lotto 6-49).
- played bingo (at a non-charity for charity event)
- bet on horse races
- bet at a casino (charity or other casinos)
- bet on a card game you were playing
- bet on a video lottery game
- bet on sports (game you were playing in, on a sporting event, or in a pool)
- bet on some other activity.

In the present analysis, we use responses on whether the respondent engaged in the type of gambling in the last 12 months, and the last 30 days, whether they did it as often as weekly, and how much the respondent had spent on each type of gambling in the last 30 days.

In counting number of types of gambling engaged in, each of the three types of lotteries, three types of sports betting, and the two types of casinos and bingo games were
counted separately, so that the total number of types of betting possible was 14.

## LEVELS OF GAMBLING BEHAVIOUR

The frequency/spending measure of level of gambling behaviour has been used in places because both must be considered in order to have a balanced picture of gambling involvement. This measure was constructed with the following categories: (1) gambled at least once a week and spent $\$ 100$ or more per month on a particular activity; (2) gambled at least once a week and spent $\$ 99$ or less per month on a particular activity; and (3) gambled less than once a week on a particular activity. Spending data from the last 30 days is combined with how often the person reports participating in the specific activity over the last year to construct this annual frequency/spending measure.

The all gambling activities combined measure is created by summing the amounts spent on all gambling activities in the past 30 days. The categories used were: 1) no gambling at all; 2) spent less than $\$ 49$; 3) spent $\$ 50-\$ 99$, and; 4) spent $\$ 100$ or more.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

This section is organized into five sub-sections: Participation in gambling activities, Measuring gambling problems, Opinions on gambling-related policy and other gambling issues, Why people don't gamble, or at least don't do it more, and Gambling as a social problem. Results are outlined for each table separately, and then there is a discussion of these results at the end of each sub-section, in a separate paragraph entitled Overall trends.

Tables which show educational level show an aggregate measure, with education levels divided into 5 groups. These were as follows: (1) less than high school; (2) completed high school; (3) some college education/ college diploma; (4) some university education/ university degree; and (5) professional or graduate degree. Categories are explained in table footnotes.

## Participation in gambling activities

Table 1 Participation in gambling activities over the past year by age group and gender. The large majority of Ontario adults have participated in at least one gambling activity in the past year, and 10\% of the population have gambled on at least 5 different activities in the year preceding the survey. Age group and gender show significant patterns, with men and those in the youngest age groups (18-29, and 30-39) most likely to have participated in multiple activities. Women and seniors were more likely to report not gambling at all in the past year.

TABLE $1 \quad$ Participation in gambling activities over the past year, by age group and by gender

| PARTICIPATION IN GAMBLING | total (\%) | AGE GROUP (\%) ${ }^{\text {P }}$ |  |  |  |  | GENDER (\%)* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 18-29 | 30-39 | 40-49 | 50-64 | $65+$ | MALE | FEMALE |
| Haven't gambled in past year | 16 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 19 | 25 | 12 | 19 |
| Gambled, 1 or 2 activities | 51 | 40 | 52 | 57 | 56 | 59 | 50 | 52 |
| Gambled, 3 or 4 activities | 23 | 30 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 13 | 22 | 24 |
| Gambled, 5 + activilies | 10 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 5 |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE (\%) | 1030 | $\begin{aligned} & 263 \\ & (26) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 248 \\ & (25) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 219 \\ & (22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 186 \\ & \text { (18) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & (8) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 488 \\ & (48) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 524 \\ (52) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |

Significant difference by category; $\quad=\left(X^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(X^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(X^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
Table 2P Participation in gambling activities over the past year by educational level. When participation in gambling activities is examined by educational level, it is apparent that there are no significant trends, although those with some university education/degree are marginally more likely to report not having gambled in the year preceding the survey.

TABLE 2 Participation in gambling activities by educational level

|  |  | EDUCATION LEVEL (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PARTICIPATION IN GAMBLING | Total (\%) | < High school | Completed high school. | Some collegel coll. diploma | Some univ/ univ. deg | Prof/ grad. deg |
| Haven't gambled in past year | 16 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 19 | 21 |
| Gambled, 1 or 2 activities | 51 | 50 | 49 | 53 | 51 | 61 |
| Gambled, 3 or 4 activities | 23 | 28 | 24 | 19 | 12 | 10 |
| Gambled, 5 + activities | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 6 |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE (\%) | 1030 | 152 (15) | 294 (29) | 242 (24) | 243 (24) | 73 (7) |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{2}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

Table 3>Participation in gambling activities over the past year by spending in past 30 days. The amount spent on gambling in the 30 days preceding the survey was significantly related to participation in gambling activities, with those in the highest two spending categories, ( $\$ 50-\$ 99, \$ 100$ or more in past month) much more likely to report participating in 5 or more activities. This table suggests that those who hadn't spent any money on gambling in the past 30 days were much less likely to participate in multiple gambling activities than those who had spent at least some money in the past month.

TABLE $3 \quad$ Participation in gambling activities by total spent on gambling in past 30 days

| PARTICIPATION IN GAMBLING | TOTAL (\%) | SPENDING ON GAMBLING, LAST 30 DAYS <br> (\%) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | NO SPENDING | SPENT LESS <br> THAN $\$ 50$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPENT } \$ 50- \\ \$ 99 \end{gathered}$ | SPENT \$100 + |
| Haven't gambled in past year | 16 | 55 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Gambled, 1 or 2 activities | 51 | 40 | 68 | 21 | 12 |
| Gambled, 3 or 4 activities | 23 | 3 | 26 | 53 | 45 |
| Gambled, 5 + activities | 10 | 3 | 6 | 26 | 43. |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE (\%) | 1030 | 286 (28) | 563 (56) | 76 (8) | 87 (9) |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
Table 4P Participation in specific gambling activities by age group and gender. This table provides an activity-specific version of Table 1, showing participation rates for seven major types of gambling asked about in the survey separately, by age group and gender. In the last 30 days, men were significantly more likely to have spent money on gambling. In terms of specific activities, men were more likely to have bought lottery tickets, gambled at a casino, bet on a video lottery game, or gambled on sports. The only activity in which women were reliably more likely to have participated was bingo.

Generally, participation in bingo was more likely among the youngest age group (1829) and the oldest age group (over 65). Participation in video lotteries was limited to individuals in the two youngest age categories (ages 18-29 and 30-39). Sports betting was also more likely among young adults, with the likelihood of reporting participation in the past 30 days decreasing with age.

TABLE $4 \quad$ Participation in specific gambling activities in past 30 days by age group and gender

| PARTICIPAIION <br> IN GAMBLING | TOTAL (\%) | AGE GROUP (\%) |  |  |  |  | GENDER (\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 18-29 | 30-39 | 40-49 | 50-64 | $65+$ | MALE | FEMALE |
| Lotteries participate do not participate | $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 38 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 66 \\ & 34_{c} \end{aligned}$ |
| Bingo participate do not participate | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 93 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ 89 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 95 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 95 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 92_{c} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 95 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 92_{c} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Horse Races participate do not participate | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 97 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 96 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ |
| ```Casinos participate do not participate``` | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 97 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 96 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 97 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 98 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 96 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 81 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 95 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$ |
| Cards participate do not participate | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 91 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 91 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 92 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 91 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 92 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 92 \end{gathered}$ |
| Video Lotteries participate do not participate | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 98 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 100 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\overline{100}$ | $\overline{100}$ | $1 \overline{00}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 80 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 90_{\mathbf{a}} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Sports participate do not participate | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 88 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 80 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 88 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 88 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $1 \overline{00}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 97 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $1 \overline{00}$ |
| All gambling (last 30 days) participate do not participate | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 77 \\ & 23 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87 \\ & 13 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 140 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 267 | 252 | 219 | 185 | 88 | 495 | 527 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{2}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 5> Demographic characteristics of respondents by specific gambling activities. This table shows average age and education level for each type of gambling, as well as the sex distribution for each activity, by the frequency/spending measure (see Measures section). This table adds to the information provided in Table 4 by demonstrating that men are not only more likely to participate in many forms of gambling, they also spend more, and participate more often, than do women. This table shows that for all activities, those in the highest frequency of gambling/spending category (\$100 a month, at least weekly participation) are younger on average than those who gamble less frequently or spend less on gambling, and also less well-educated.

TABLE 5 Demographic characteristics of respondents by specific gambling activities (means)

| Characteristics | Total (N) | Age (group mean) | Sex (\% male) | Education* mean /(SD) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lotteries <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 326 \\ 478 \\ 218 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \\ & 43 \\ & 39 \\ & 43 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88 \\ & 55 \\ & 84 \\ & 43 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6(2) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 8(8) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Bingo <br> at least weekly \& $\mathbf{\$ 1 0 0 +}$ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 22 \\ 121 \\ 877 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51 \\ & 41 \\ & 37 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 27 \\ & 33 \\ & 51 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4(2) \\ & 7(2) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 8(8) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Horse Races <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 4 \\ 72 \\ 954 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 35 \\ & 39 \\ & 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ 33 \\ 53 \\ 48 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5(0) \\ & 5(1) \\ & 8(3) \\ & 8(8) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Casino <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 4 \\ 137 \\ 890 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 36 \\ & 39 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 53 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | (0) <br> 8 (4) <br> 8 (3) <br> 8 (9) |
| ```Cards at least weekly & $100+ at least weekly & <$100 < once a week not participating this activity``` | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 15 \\ 119 \\ 893 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 37 \\ & 38 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 73 \\ & 62 \\ & 46 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5(1) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 8(9) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| ```Video Lottery at least weekly & $100+ at least weekly & <$100 < once a week not participating this activity``` | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 4 \\ 12 \\ 1012 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 25 \\ & 37 \\ & 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ 75 \\ 100 \\ 48 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4(0) \\ & 6(1) \\ & 10(3) \\ & 8(9) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Sports at least weekly \& \$100+ at least weekly \& <\$100 < once a week not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 18 \\ 164 \\ 841 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 35 \\ & 35 \\ & 43 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ 95 \\ 79 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6(2) \\ & 6(2) \\ & 8(3) \\ & 8(9) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| All gambling (past 30 days) do not participate spend \$1-\$49 spend $\$ 50-\$ 99$ spend $\$ 100+$ | $\begin{gathered} 289 \\ 573 \\ 77 \\ 92 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 42 \\ & 40 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 50 \\ & 62 \\ & 60 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 6(2) \end{aligned}$ |

- Education means are calculated using: 1=some elementary school, 2=completed elementary school, 3=some high school, 4=completed high school, 5xsome college, 6=some technical school, 7=completed technical school, $8=$ completed coliege, $9=$ some university, $10=$ university graduate, $11=$ posi-graduate degree, masters level, or post-graduate college diploma, 12=post-graduate degree, doctoral level, and 13=professional degree (e.g., law, medicine).
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. '0' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, perce ntage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 6 - Level of involvement in specific oambling activities by age and gender. The category break-downs support the trends seen in Table 5, which gives averages. Men are more likely to participate, and participate more often, than women in several different types of gambling (card playing, and sports betting), with bingo the only activity where women participate more often. Men also spend more, with $19 \%$ spending $\$ 50$ or more a month compared to $12 \%$ spending at that level for women. In terms of age group, regularity of lottery and bingo playing tends to increase with age, levelling out at the age of 64, although expenditures do not appear to increase. For card playing, the youngest age group (18-29) and the oldest age group (65+) appear to be most likely to be regular players.

Video lottery playing and horse racing are not shown here because of relatively small numbers of participants, which cannot be further subdivided.

TABLE 6 Level of involvement in specific gambling activlties, by age and by gender (categories)

| GAMBLING INVOLVEMENT | TOTAL (\%) | AGE GROUP (\%) |  |  |  |  | GENDER (\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 18-29 | 30-39 | 40-49 | 50-64 | 65+ | MALE | FEMALE |
| Lottery tickets ( $n=812$ ) at least weekly \& \$100+ at least weekly \& < \$100 < once a week not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 32 \\ 46 \\ 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 24 \\ 57 \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{28} \\ & 53 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 39 \\ 40 \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{41} \\ & 35 \\ & 24 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 30 \\ 37 \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 36 \\ 44 \\ 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 27 \\ 49 \\ 23_{p} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| ```Bingo (n=153) at least weekly & $100+ at least weekly & <$100 < once a week not participating this activity``` | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 12 \\ 85 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 3 \\ 19 \\ 78 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -3 \\ 9 \\ 88 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 0 \\ 12 \\ 87 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 3 \\ 7 \\ 88 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 2 \\ 8 \\ 88 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 8 \\ 90 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 3 \\ 15 \\ 80_{2} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Casinos ( $n=140$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& <\$100 <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 13 \\ 86 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 15 \\ 85 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \frac{1}{13} \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 16 \\ & 84 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 11 \\ 89 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{5} \\ \overline{5} \\ 95 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{-} \\ & 15 \\ & 85 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 87 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Cards ( $n=137$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 3 \\ 35 \\ 15 \\ 81 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{2} \\ 12 \\ 86 \end{gathered}$ | - <br> 12 <br> 88 | $\begin{gathered} - \\ \hline 8 \\ 92 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \overline{3} \\ 6 \\ 90_{5} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 15 \\ 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 9 \\ 91_{1} \end{gathered}$ |
| Sports ( $n=189$ ) at least weekly \& \$100+ at least weekly \& <\$100 < once a week not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 16 \\ 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 25 \\ 72 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 16 \\ 80 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 3 \\ 14 \\ 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - <br> 12 <br> 88 | $\begin{gathered} \overline{-} \\ \overline{1} \\ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 71 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \overline{0} \\ 8 \\ 91_{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| All gambling [last 30 days] none $\$ 1$ to $\$ 49$ $\$ 50$ to $\$ 99$ \$100+ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 56 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 39 \\ 44 \\ 8 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ 54 \\ 5 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ 51 \\ 8 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 56 \\ & 6 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37 \\ 53 \\ 4 \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29 \\ 52 \\ 8 \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 39 \\ 49 \\ 5 \\ \mathbf{7} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 267 | 252 | 221 | 187 | 89 | 499 | 531 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{*}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(X^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - 'indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 7 Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by educational level. Survey respondents in the higher education categories were less likely to report having played bingo or the lottery regularly (at least once a week), and less likely to spend at the $\$ 100$ per month level on these activities. Those with higher levels of education were also less likely to have gambled at all, and reported spending less in total.

TABLE 7
Level of involvement in specific gambling activities, by educational level (categories)

|  |  | EDUCATION LEVEL (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GAMBLING INVOLVEMENT | Total <br> (\%) | $<$ High school | Completed high school. | Some collegel coll. diploma | Some univ/univ. deg | Profl grad. deg |
| ```Lotteries ( \(n=805\) ) at least weekly \& \$100+ at least weekly \& <\$100 < once a week not participating this activity``` | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 32 \\ 46 \\ 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 35 \\ 43 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 16 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 29 \\ 52 \\ 17 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{24} \\ & 49 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{23} \\ & 40 \\ & 37 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Bingo ( $\mathrm{n}=151$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 12 \\ 85 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 1 \\ 17 \\ 78 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 13 \\ 83 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 4 \\ 10 \\ 85 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -1 \\ 9 \\ 90 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{5} \\ 5 \\ 95 \end{gathered}$ |
| ```Casinos ( \(n=140\) ) at least weekly \& \$100+ at least weekly \& <\$100 < once a week not participating this activity``` | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 13 \\ 86 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 10 \\ 89 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \overline{12} \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \overline{14} \\ & 86 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 16 \\ 84 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ \overline{6} \\ 94 \end{gathered}$ |
| Cards ( $n=137$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 87 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 14 \\ 85 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{2} \\ 11 \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 9 \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{2} \\ 15 \\ 83 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 6 \\ 93 \end{gathered}$ |
| Sports ( $n=189$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < \$100 <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 16 \\ 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{4} \\ 13 \\ 83 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 16 \\ 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 14 \\ 83 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 20 \\ 79 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 18 \\ 81 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| All gambling [past 30 days] none $\begin{aligned} & \$ 1-\$ 49 \\ & \$ 50-\$ 99 \\ & \$ 100+ \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 56 \\ 8 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \\ 51 \\ 7 \\ 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 52 \\ 7 \\ 13 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34 \\ 50 \\ 9 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 42 \\ 49 \\ 5 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 48 \\ 51 \\ 1 \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 152 | 294 | 242 | 243 | 73 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<, 05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table $8>$ Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by marital status. Marital status was not significantly related to type of gambling activity engaged in, frequency of gambling, or the amount spent in the last 30 days on gambling in total. There was, however, a slight tendency for those who were not married or living with a partner to play more regularly.

TABLE $8 \quad$ Level of involvement in specific gambling activities, by marital status

| GAMBLING INVOLVEMENT | TOTAL <br> (\%) | MARITAL STATUS $\%$ \% |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Married/Partner | Widowed | Divorced/ Separated | Never <br> Married |
| Lotteries ( $n=806$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& <\$100 <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 32 \\ & 46 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 33 \\ & 44 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{34} \\ & 43 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 35 \\ & 45 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 27 \\ & 53 \\ & 19 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Bingo ( $n=153$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& <\$100 <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 12 \\ 85 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 2 \\ 11 \\ 86 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{7} \\ 8 \\ 85 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 15 \\ 85 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 2 \\ 14 \\ 84 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Casinos ( $n=140$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 13 \\ 86 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 12 \\ 88 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{14} \\ & 86 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{15} \\ & 85 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ 1 \\ 17 \\ 83 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Cards ( $n=137$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& <\$100 <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 11 \\ 88 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{3} \\ & 7 \\ & 91 \end{aligned}$ | 13 <br> 87 | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 3 \\ 14 \\ 82_{c} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Sports ( $n=189$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0 <br> 1 <br> 14 <br> 85 | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \frac{-}{11} \\ & 89 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 4 \\ & 10 \\ & 84 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 2 \\ 25 \\ 71_{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| All Gambling Activity [past 30 days] none $\begin{aligned} & \$ 1-\$ 49 \\ & \$ 50-\$ 99 \\ & \$ 100+ \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 56 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34 \\ & 52 \\ & 6 \\ & 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34 \\ 50 \\ 5 \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \\ 58 \\ 6 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37 \\ 45 \\ 8 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 643 | 37 | 82 | 259 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category,
percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 9) Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by language spoken in the home. Language spoken in the home was broken down into three categories: (1) English; (2) French; (3) Other (which included the following categories, all of which had very small numbers: Chinese, Dutch, Filipino, German, Greek, Hindi, Italian, Korean, Macedonian, Polish, Portuguese, Punjabi, Russian, Spanish, Tamil, Vietnamese, and Yugoslav).

English-speaking bingo players were significantly more likely to gamble weekly, and to spend at least $\$ 100$ monthly on bingo. Interestingly, there tended to be a polarization among the English speakers, with participation tending to be either in the weekly, over $\$ 100$ per month category, or in the infrequent gambling category. Francophones were much less likely than the other two groups to be sports bettors, and there was a slight (but not significant) tendency toward heavier spending on gambling in total. A larger proportion of Francophones seem to bet on activities which fall into our other types of gambling category, ( $16 \%$ vs. $5 \%$ \& 3\% of English speakers and the other language group, respectively who participate in other forms of gambling -- data not shown in this table).

Video lottery playing and horse racing are not shown here because of relatively small numbers of participants, which cannot be further subdivided.

TABLE 9 Level of involvement in specific gambling activities, by language spoken in the home

| GAMBLING INVOLVEMENT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TOTAL } \\ & \hline(\%) \end{aligned}$ | LANGUAGE SPOKEN IN THE HOME (\%) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | English | French | Other |
| Lotteries ( $n=806$ ) <br> at least weekly $\& \$ 100+$ <br> at least weekly $\&<\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 32 \\ & 46 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 32 \\ & 46 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{21} \\ & 62 \\ & 18 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 35 \\ & 46 \\ & 17 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Bingo ( $n=153$ ) <br> at least weekly \& $\$ 100+$ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 12 \\ & 85 \\ & \hline 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 13 \\ & 85 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{16} \\ & 5 \\ & 80 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{3} \\ 6 \\ 92 \\ \hline 92 \end{gathered}$ |
| Casinos ( $n=140$ ) at least weekly \& \$100+ at least weekly $\&<\$ 100$ < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 13 \\ & 86 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 14 \\ & 86 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{-} \\ & 10 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\prime} \\ & 12 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ |
| Cards ( $n=137$ ) <br> at least weekly \& $\$ 100+$ <br> at least weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 127 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{8} \\ & 10 \\ & 82 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{7} \\ & 11 \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ |
| Sports ( $n=189$ ) <br> at least weekly \& \$100+ <br> at least weekly \& \$100 <br> < once a week <br> not participating this activity | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ \hline 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 18 \\ & 180 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{3} \\ & 3 \\ & 97 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{3} \\ 3 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| All gambling [past 30 days] none \$1-\$49 $\$ 50-\$ 99$ $\$ 100+$ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 56 \\ 8 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34 \\ 50 \\ 6 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 46 \\ & 5 \\ & 23 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ 54 \\ 9 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 913 | 20 | 98 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{n}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 10. Casino gambling by scores on gambling problem measures. The majority of respondents ( $90 \%$ ) reported that they had not gambled at a casino outside of Ontanio in the past 12 months, but those who had gambled at a casino outside of Ontanio in the previous year were more likely to report problems on all three of the problems measures. Generally, individuals with "some" gambling problems, as measured by the life areas measure or DSMIV (lifetime), were slightly more likely to have gambled at a casino outside of Ontario than individuals with "serious" gambling problems or no gambling problems. This may indicate that travelling outside of the province to gamble is an activity most often participated in by individuals who gamble more than the average individual but less than compulsive or pathological gamblers. Individuals who might be considered compulsive or pathological gamblers may be more likely to gamble at locations which are more readily accessible to them.

The vast majority (96\%) of respondents reported that they had not gambled at Casino Windsor in the past 12 months, not surprising given that the casino had been open for only seven months when the study was conducted. None of the problem gambling measures were correlated with participation at Casino Windsor.

TABLE 10 Casino gambling participation (percent), by scores on gambling problem measures

| Travel to gamble in past 12 months | Total (\%) | GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \text { Lfe areas } \\ \text { (last } 12 \text { months) } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | sogs |  |  |  | DSM-IV (lifetime)* |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { no } \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | one prob | $\underset{\text { prob }}{2+}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { no } \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | $1-2$ <br> prob | $3-4$ <br> prob | $5+$ prob | no prob | $1-2$ prob | $3-4$ prob | 5+ prob |
| Gambled at casino outside Ontario? Yes | 10 | 9 | 33 | 7. | 7 | 19 | 18 | 52, | 9 | 24 | 29 | - |
| Gambled at Casino Windsor? Yes | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 6 | - | 10 |
| N-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 971 | 45 | 15 | 821 | 173 | 20 | 17 | 926 | 78 | 21 | 5 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
*DSM-IV criteria (last 12 months) not shown, because of similarity to lifetime measure.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that athough there are respondents in this category, percentage
of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 11 - Casino gambling by total spending on gambling, last 30 days. Those who spent more than $\$ 50$ in the last month were more likely to have gambled at a casino outside Ontario, and to have gambled at Casino Windsor. In an earlier Ontario study, Smart and Ferris (1996) found that casino gamblers were more likely to have an above-average income, which suggests that they may be more likely to have funds for travel to casinos at their disposal.

TABLE 11 Casino gambling participation (percent), by total spending on gambling in the last 30 days

| Travel to gamble - in past 12 months | TOTAL (\%) | SPENDING ON GAMBLING, LAST 30 DAYS (\%) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { NO } \\ & \text { SPENDING } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { LESS THAN } \\ \$ 50 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPENT } \\ \$ 50-\$ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPENT } \\ & \$ 100+ \end{aligned}$ |
| Gambled at casino outside Ontario Yes | 10 | 4 | 9 | 13 | $30_{2}$ |
| Gambled at Casino Windsor Yes | 5 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9. |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 267 | 252 | 221 | 187 |

Significant difference by category; $0^{\circ}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

Table 12 Casino gambling by presence of gambling problem in family. While those who reported having a family member with a gambling problem were more likely to have gambled at a casino outside of Ontario and at Casino Windsor, the numbers here are small, and should be interpreted with care.

TABLE 12 Casino gambling participation (percent), by presence of gambling problem in family.

| Travel to gamble - in last 12 months | TOTAL | FAMILY MEMBER/GAMBLING PROBLEM (\%) |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (\%) | Yes | No |  |
| Gambled at a casino outside of Ontario? <br> Yes | 10 | 13 | 10 |
| Gambled at Casino Windsor? <br> Yes | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| Nz-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 101 | 862 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\circ 0}=\left(x^{2}, p<001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<, 01\right)^{\mathrm{c}}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

## Overall trends in participation In gambling activitles

In general, men are more likely to gamble, and to gamble on several different activities, tend to spend more on gambling, and gamble more regularly than women. In terms of specific activities, men are more likely to participate in almost all forms of gambling. Participation is about equal for casino gambling, and also for horse racing and video lottery playing, although for these latter two, numbers are very small.

Those in the two youngest age groups (and particularly those 18-29) are more likely to gamble, to have gambled in the last month, to be involved in multiple gambling activities, and to gamble on sports or video lottery terminals in particular. Younger gamblers are also more likely to be in the highest frequency/spending category, gambling at least weekly, and spending at least $\$ 100$ a month on gambling.

In terms of other demographic characteristics, respondents in the higher educational categories were less likely to gamble at all, and tended to report spending less on gambling in the 30 days preceding the survey. Respondents who were not married or living with a partner were slightly less likely to gamble regularly (at least weekly), although this finding was not significant. In terms of language spoken in the home, English-speakers' involvement in bingo specifically tended to be polarized. They were both more likely to not have played bingo at all in the last year than Francophones or Others, and also more likely have gambled weekly and spent more than $\$ 100$.

## Measuring gambling problems

This section discusses how demographic categories vary in scores on the three gambling problem measures, SOGS, DSM-IV, and the life areas problem measure. These measures were mapped against age group, age means, gender, educational group, educational means, marital status, family income, and language spoken in the home. Scores on the gambling problem measures were also compared to levels of participation in the different forms of gambling and to the measure of all gambling activity in the past 30 days.

Table $13>$ Scores on gambling problem measures by demographic characteristics. In terms of averages, those in the most serious gambling problem categories on all three measures were younger than those who report no problems or less severe problems, and tended to be male. Averages for the three measures on age and education, for all problem levels, were remarkably similar. There were no apparent differences in terms of average education level.

TABLE 13 Scores on gamblíng problem measures, by demographic characteristics (means)

| Characteristics | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { (N) } \end{aligned}$ | Age mean years (SD) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sex } \\ \% \text { male } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Education* mean } \\ \text { level (SD) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Life areas problem scores (last 12 months): no problems <br> 1 problem <br> 2 or more problems | $\begin{aligned} & 971 \\ & 45 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42(15) \\ & 36(12) \\ & 29(9) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 47 \\ & 73 \\ & 71 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 6(2) \end{aligned}$ |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 821 \\ 173 \\ 20 \\ 17 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43(15) \\ & 39(14) \\ & 35(9) \\ & 35(14) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45 \\ & 62 \\ & 72 \\ & 79 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 6(2) \\ & 8(3) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { DSM-IV critenia: (lifetime)** } \\ & \text { noppobblems } \\ & \text { 1-2 problems } \\ & 3 \text { 3- problems } \\ & 5+\text { problems } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 926 \\ 78 \\ 21 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42(15) \\ & 34(12) \\ & 36(12) \\ & 29(6) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 47 \\ & 58 \\ & 68 \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 6(2) \\ & 7(3) \end{aligned}$ |

* Education means are calculated using: 1=some elementary school, 2=completed elementary school, 3=some high school, $4=$ completed high school, $5=$ some college, $6=$ some technical school, $7=$ completed technical school, $8=$ completed college, $9=$ some university, $10=$ university graduate, $11=$ post-graduate degree, masters level, or post-graduate college diploma, 12=post-graduate degree, doctoral level, and 13=professional degree (e.g., law, medicine).
** DSM-IV measure for the last 12 months not shown due to similarity with DSM-IV lifetime measure.

Table 14 Scores on gambling problem measures by age group and gender. According to the South Oaks Gambling Screen, $80 \%$ of Ontarians have no problems with gambling, about 17\% have between one and two problems, about 2\% have between three and four problems and may be considered 'problem' or 'potential pathological' gamblers, and $2 \%$ meet the criteria for likely pathological gambling.

Scores on the DSM-IV lifetime critenia are similar, with slightly fewer people having 'some problems' (see discussion of SOGS in Measures section for a discussion of one possible reason for this difference). According to the DSM-IV, $90 \%$ of Ontarian adults have "no problems" with gambling, $8 \%$ have " 1 to 2 problems" with gambling, about $2 \%$ have " 3 to 4 problems" and about $1 \%$ have " $5+$ problems" with gambling, which qualifies as "pathological gambling".

According to the DSM-IV recent criteria, which looks at only the last 12 months, $91 \%$ of Ontario adults have "no problems" with gambling, $7 \%$ have " 1 to 2 problems" with gambling, about $2 \%$ have " 3 to 4 problems" with gambling; and $0.2 \%$ have " $5+$. problems" with gambling (pathological gambling). The figures for the last 12 months are so close to the lifetime numbers that the DSM-IV (recent) measure is not shown again in this report.

Although a large majority of Ontario adults report no problems, for those who do report problems, age is a significant factor in all of the measures used. Younger adults tend to be more likely to report having experienced problems, particularly at the most serious level.

Gender was also related to the reporting of gambling problems on all three measures, with males more likely to report expenencing any gambling problems than females, and also more likely to report multiple problems.

TABLE 14
Scores on gambling problem measures, by age group and by gender (categories)

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | TOTAL (\%) | AGE GROUP(\%) |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { GENDER } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 18-29 | 30-39 | 40-49 | 50-64 | 65+ | MALE | FEMALE |
| Life areas problem scores (last 12 months): <br> no problems 1 problem 2 or more problems | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91 \\ 6 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 95 \\ & 3 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 94 6 - | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ - \\ = \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 91 \\ & 7 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ 2 \\ 1_{1} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems $3-4$ problems 5+ problems | 80 17 2 2 | 74 21 3 2 | 83 <br> 14 <br> 2 <br> 1 | 75 21 4 1 | 85 13 -2 | 92 9 - -8 | $\begin{gathered} 73 \\ 21 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 13 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |
| DSM-IV criteria: (lifetime) no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 90 \\ 8 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 83 <br> 13 <br> 3 <br> 1 | 91 6 2 1 | 89 9 2 | 95 3 2 | $\begin{gathered} 99 \\ 1 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 87 \\ 9 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ 6 \\ 2 \\ 0_{c} \end{gathered}$ |
| DSM-IV criteria: ( 12 mos ) no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | 91 7 2 0 | 83 13 4 0 | 92 6 2 0 | $\begin{array}{r}90 \\ 8 \\ 2 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 96 3 1 | 99 1 - -3 | 89 9 2 0 | 92 6 2 0 |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 267 | 252 | 221 | 187 | 89 | 499 | 531 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 15 Scores on gambling problem measures by educational level. Educational level did not significantly differentiate individuals with no gambling problems from individuals with gambling problems, or individuals with different levels of gambling problems from one another, on any of the gambling measures used.

TABLE 15 Scores on gambling problem measures, by educational level

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | TOTAL (\%) | EDUCATION LEVEL (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | < High School | Completed High School | Some Coll.J <br> Coll. grad. | Some Univ./ Univ.deg. | Professional/ Grad.degree |
| Life areas problem scores (last 12 months): <br> no problems <br> 1 problem <br> 2 + problems | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 96 \\ 4 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ 5 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 96 \\ 4 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 5 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { SOGS problem scores: } \\ \text { no problems } \\ 1-2 \text { problems } \\ 3-4 \text { problems } \\ 5+\text { problems } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ 17 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 83 \\ & 15 \\ & -1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \\ 18 \\ 4 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 79 \\ 18 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 18 \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 85 \\ 9 \\ 1 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { DSM-IV criteria: (lifetime) } \\ \text { no problems } \\ 1-2 \text { problems } \\ 3-4 \text { problems } \\ 5+\text { problems } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 90 \\ 8 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93 \\ 6 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 88 \\ 8 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 88 10 2 0 | $\begin{gathered} 91 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93 \\ 6 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 156 | 299 | 245 | 246 | 75 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
"-'indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 " indicates that athough there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table $16>$ Scores on aambling problem measures by marital status. Marital status was broken down into four groups. These were as follows: (1) married or living with a partner, (2) widowed; (3) divorced or separated; and (4) never married. Marital status was significantly related to gambling problems as measured by the SOGS and the DSM-IV. For these two measures, those reporting problems were most likely to be single, falling into the divorced/separated or never married categories. Those who fall into the widowed category tend also to be older, and this may be why those in this group, although also technically single, do not follow the pattern of the other single groups. Gambling problems as measured by the life areas measure were not significantly related to marital status.

TABLE 16 Scores on gambling problem measures, by marital status

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | TOTAL <br> (\%) | MARITAL STATUS |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Married/ Partner | Widowed | Divorced/ Separated | Never Married |
| Life areas problem scores (last 12 months): <br> no problems <br> 1 problem <br> 2 or more problems | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 95 \\ & 4 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93 \\ 6 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ 5 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 80 \\ 17 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 82 \\ 15 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 81 19 - | $\begin{gathered} 73 \\ 21 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ 21 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| DSM-IV critena: (lifetime) no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | 90 8 2 1 | 92 6 2 0 | 99 1 - | $\begin{gathered} 88 \\ 10 \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 83 \\ 13 \\ 3 \\ 1_{p} \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns - FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 643 | 37 | 82 | 259 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{2}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
'-'indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of resondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 17 Scores on gambling problem measures by family income. Family income was not significantly related to gambling problems. Although, for the SOGS measure, those in the upper two income categories ( $\$ 60-79$ thousand per year and $\$ 80$ thousand plus) were slightly more likely to report problems. A similar trend is apparent for the life areas problem measure, beginning at the $\$ 40$ thousand dollar per year mark.

TABLE 17
Scores on gambling problem measures, by family income

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | TOTAL (\%) | FAMILY INCOME (in thousands) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | <20 | 20-39 | 40-59 | 60-79 | $>80$ |
| Life areas problem scores (last 12 months): <br> no problems <br> 1 problem <br> 2 or more problems | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ 6 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 96 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93 \\ 6 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 92 \\ & 4 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 94 \\ & 6 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 80 \\ 17 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 77 \\ 21 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 86 \\ 12 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ 20 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \\ 18 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ 21 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| DSM-IV criteria: (lifetime) no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 90 \\ 8 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 88 \\ 8 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 91 7 1 1 | $\begin{gathered} 87 \\ 9 \\ 4 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 86 \\ 10 \\ 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91 \\ 8 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 87 | 206 | 198 | 152 | 196 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that athough there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 18 > Scores on gambling problem measures by language spoken in the home. Language spoken in the home did not significantly differentiate individuals with no gambling problems from individuals with gambling problems, or individuals with different levels of gambling problems from one another, on any of the problem measures used.

TABLE 18
Scores on gambling problem measures, by language spoken in the home

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | TOTAL (\%) | LANGUAGE SPOKEN IN THE HOME |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | English | French | Other |
| Life areas problem scores: (last 12 months) no problems 1 problem 2 or more problems | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 5 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | 95 2 3 |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+problems | $\begin{gathered} 80 \\ 17 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 79 \\ 18 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 82 \\ 8 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 88 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |
| DSM-IV criteria: (lifetime) <br> no problems <br> 1-2 problems <br> 3-4 problems <br> 5+ problems | 90 8 2 1 | 90 8 2 0 | 80 10 10 - | 91 5 3 1 |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 913 | 20 | 98 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\Delta}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 19>Level of involvement in specific gambling activities by scores on gambling problem measures. Certain types of gambling were significantly related to scores on particular problem gambling measures, and in general, total gambling activity was related to all three of the measures of problem gambling (life areas, SOGS, and DSM-IV); with more involvement (frequency/spending measure - see Measures section) correlating with more problems.

Scores on the life areas measure were significantly related to involvement in lottery gambling and sports betting, with more frequent participation correlating with more problems. For the SOGS and the DSM-IV measures, more frequent participation in lottery playing was associated with reporting problems.

In general, when looking at spending on gambling in the last 30 days, higher spending levels correlate with reporting more problems on all three problem measures, particularly when respondents report having spent $\$ 100$ or more in the 30 days preceding the survey.

TABLE 19 Level of involvement in specific gambling activities in past month, by scores on gambling problem measures

| LEVEL OF INVOLVEMENTIN GAMBLING ACTIVITES IN PAST MONTH | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ | PROBLEM GAMBLING GROUP (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Life arees (12 months) |  |  | SOGS |  |  |  | DSM-IV (1ffetime) * |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { no } \\ & \text { probs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{2+}{\text { prob }}$ | prob | $\begin{gathered} 1-2 \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | 3-4 | $\begin{aligned} & 5+ \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { no } \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9-2 \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { prob }}{\substack{4-4}}$ | $\underset{\text { prob }}{5+}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bingo ( $n=153$ ) weekly \& \$100+ weekly \& < $\$ 100$ < once a week not participating | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 12 \\ 85 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 12 \\ 86 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 3 \\ 11 \\ 83 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & 14 \\ & 21 \\ & 64 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 9 \\ 87 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 2 \\ 20 \\ 77 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 8 \\ 15 \\ 72 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{20} \\ & \overline{80} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 12 \\ 86 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 6 \\ 20 \\ 72 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{7} \\ 5 \\ 88 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{20} \\ & \overline{80} \end{aligned}$ |
| Casinos ( $n=140$ ) <br> weekly \& \$100+ <br> weekly \& < $\$ 100$ <br> < once a week <br> not participating | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 13 \\ 86 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{0} \\ 12 \\ 88 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & \frac{27}{61} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{18} \\ & 82 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{0} \\ 10 \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 24 \\ 75 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{20} \\ & 80 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{60} \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 12 \\ 88 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 31 \\ 68 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{5} \\ 22 \\ 73 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{10} \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ |
| Cards ( $n=137$ ) weekly \& \$100+ weekly \& < $\$ 100$ < once a week not participating | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 12 \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 11 \\ 88 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 12 \\ 30 \\ 54 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{29} \\ & 71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 8 \\ 92 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 4 \\ & 31 \\ & 64 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{8} \\ 28 \\ 64 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & - \\ & 21 \\ & 70 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 10 \\ 89 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 8 \\ 29 \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{7} \\ 32 \\ 61 \end{gathered}$ | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sports }(n=189) \\ & \text { weekly \& } \$ 100+ \\ & \text { weekly \& < } \$ 100 \\ & <\text { once a week } \\ & \text { not participating } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2 \\ 16 \\ 82 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1 \\ 15 \\ 83 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 28 \\ 64 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 39 \\ 57 . \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{1} \\ 12 \\ 87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 4 \\ 32 \\ 60 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{21} \\ & 15 \\ & 64 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{42} \\ & 58 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 1 \\ 15 \\ 84 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 5 \\ 26 \\ 65 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{7} \\ & 49 \\ & 44 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | - 100 |
| All gambling (last 30 days): none \$1-\$49 \$50-\$99 \$100+ | $\begin{gathered} 28 \\ 56 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29 \\ 56 \\ 7 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & 50 \\ & 11 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | -7 43 18 39 | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ 56 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 54 \\ & 19 \\ & 17 \end{aligned}$ | 5 51 10 39 | $\begin{gathered} \overline{46} \\ 6 \\ 49 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31 \\ 56 \\ 7 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 57 \\ & 10 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 29 32 39 | 80 <br> 20 |
| Ns - Full Sample | 1030 | 971 | 45 | 15 | 821 | 173 | 20 | 17 | 926 | 78 | 21 | 5 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(X^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(X^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(X^{2}, p<, 05\right)$.

- DSM-IV criteria (last 12 months) not shown, because of similarity to lifetime measure.
' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category. percentage of respondents is below $0.5 \%$.

Table 20>Family member with a gambling problem by scores on gambling problem measures. Of the 1,030 Ontanio adults surveyed, $11 \%$ reported that they had a family member with a gambling problem. Having a family history of gambling problems was related to scores on all of the measures of problem gambling (life areas problem measure, SOGS, DSM-IV ) with gambling problems much more likely to be reported by individuals reporting a gambling problem in their family. For all of the measures, those with family members who had a gambling problem were about twice as likely to report gambling problems themselves than those who had no such family history. This is consistent with the findings from treatment populations discussed in the literature (Ciarrocchi et al., 1989; Lesieur, 1988; Lesieur et al., 1986; Ramirez et al., 1983; Rosenthal, 1992).

TABLE 20 Family member with a gambling problem, by scores on gambling problem measures

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | TOTAL (\%) | FAMILY MEMBER WTH A GAMBLING PROBLEM (\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | YES | NO |
| Life area problem scores (last 12 months): no problems 1 problem 2 or more problems | $\begin{gathered} 94 \\ 4 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 89 \\ 8 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 95 \\ 4 \\ 10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 80 \\ 17 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 67 <br> 22 <br> 6 <br> 5 | $\begin{gathered} 81 \\ 16 \\ 2 \\ 2 \\ 1^{1} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| DSM-IV criteria: (lifetime) * no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | 90 .8 2 1 | 82 <br> 9 <br> 8 <br> 1 | 91 <br> 7 <br> 2 <br> $0^{\text {c }}$ |
| Ns-full sample | 1030 | 109 | 921 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

- DSM-IV criteria (last 12 months) not shown, because of similarity to lifetime measure.


## Overall trends in measuring gambling problems

As noted in the previous sub-section, men are much more likely to gamble on more things, more often and with more money, so the fact that men are much more likely to report problems, on all three of the gambling problem measures used, is not surprising.

Younger gamblers (18-39) are also more likely to report experiencing problems than older gamblers, and again, reports of problems are related to exposure to gambling, as younger gamblers, as the previous section suggests, are more likely to participate in multiple gambling activities, more often than older gamblers ( 40 years + ).

With respect to other demographic trends in the reporting of gambling problems, marital status was an important factor for two problems measures (SOGS and DSM-IV), with those who were not married or living with a partner more likely to report problems. It may be that spouses leave gamblers with severe problems, or act as social control agents monitoring gamblers' finances and/or time spent on gambling, and thereby limiting the development of gambling problems. Educational level and language spoken in the home were not related to reporting gambling problems, and family income was only an important factor for one gambling problems measure, the SOGS, with higher income respondents more likely to report problems.

Respondents with a family member who has had a gambling problem were about twice as likely as those with no family history to report gambling problems of their own. This is not surprising, given that the literature suggests that addictive patterns of behaviour, including excessive gambling, are more likely in individuals with family histories of addiction than in the general population (Ciarrocchi \& Richardson, 1989; Lesieur, 1988; Lesieur, Blume, and Zoppa, 1986; Ramirez, McCormick, Russo, and Taber, 1983; Rosenthal, 1992). Individuals with gambling problems are more likely to have relatives who are compulsive gamblers, alcoholics, and/or drug abusers.

In terms of specific activities' relationship with problems, lottery gambling was significantly related to problems on all three measures, and sports betting was associated with problems on the life areas measure only. In terms of total spending on gambling, higher levels of expenditure is linked to the reporting of more problems.

Opinions on gambling-related pollcy and other gambling issues
Iable 21. Opinions on aambling-related policies by demographic characteristics. Responses to three gambling-related policy questions were broken down according to the following demographic variables: average age, average level of education, and gender distribution. In terms of average age there was very little difference between those who agreed and disagreed with the items on govemment vs. private control of lotteries and casinos. There were differences on the item which asked respondents if they favoured having a casino in their own neighbourhood, with those in favour tending to be younger than those opposed. Interestingly, men were much more likely than women to favour the casino option. Men were also much more likely to favour govemment involvement in lotteries and casinos than women. There was very little difference in average education level on these policy items.

TABLE 21 Opinions on gambling-related policies, by demographic characteristics (means)

| POLICYQUESTIONS | Total (N) | Age mean years (SD) | Sex $\%$ male | Education* mean tevel (SD) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lotteries should be run by govemment, not privately Strongly/ Somewhat Agree Strongly/ Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 653 \\ 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 40 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 53 \\ & 44 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8(8) \\ & 8(7) \end{aligned}$ |
| Casinos should be run by govemment, not privately Strongly/ Somewhat Agree Strongly/ Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 562 \\ 393 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 40 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8(7) \\ & 8(10) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| In favour of having casino in own neighbourhood <br> Strongly Favour <br> Somewhat in Favour <br> Not in Favour | $\begin{aligned} & 140 \\ & 394 \\ & 471 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38 \\ & 38 \\ & 44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & 50 \\ & 44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7(3) \\ & 7(3) \\ & 8(3) \end{aligned}$ |

- Education means are calculated using: 1 =some elementary school, 2=completed elementary school, 3=some high school, $4=$ completed high school, $5=$ some coliege, $6=80 \mathrm{me}$ technical school, $7=$ completed technical school, $8=$ completed college, $9=$ some university, $10=$ university graduate, $11=$ post-graduate degree, masters level, or post-graduate college dipioma, 12=post-graduate degree, doctoral level, and 13=professional degree (e.g., law, medicine).

Table 22. Opinions on gambling-related policies by scores on gambling problem measures. Generally, people were more in favour of government control of lotteries as opposed to private control. About two-thirds ( $68 \%$ ) of those surveyed responded that they either strongly or somewhat agreed with govemment vs. private control of lotteries. Support for government control of casinos was less strong, with $60 \%$ agreeing that govemments should run casinos rather than private business. None of the gambling problem measures were correlated with opinions on govemment versus private control of lotteries. Support for government control of casinos was significantly related to the DSM-IV gambling problem
measure, with those individuals in the most serious gambling problems category favouring a government control.

When respondents were asked whether or not they were "in favour of having a casino in their own neighbourhood", more than half ( $53 \%$ ) responded that they were "in favour". Interestingly, support for a neighbourhood casino is polarized, with individuals with no gambling problems and those classified as pathological gamblers or in the most serious gambling problems category on all three measures least likely to favour a casino.

TABLE 22
Opinions on gambling-related policies, by scores on gambling problem measures

| POLICY QUESTIONS | Total (\%) | GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Life areas } \\ & \text { (last } 12 \text { months) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | SOGS |  |  |  | DSM-IV (Iffetime) |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { no } \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | one prob | $\begin{gathered} 2+ \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { no } \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1-2 \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3-4 \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | 5+ prob | $\begin{gathered} \text { no } \\ \text { prob } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1-2 \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3-4 \\ & \text { prob } \end{aligned}$ | 5+ prob |
| Lotteries should be run by government, not privately Strongly/Somowhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67 \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67 \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ | 71 <br> 29 | $\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67 \\ & 33 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67 \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ |
| Casinos should be run by government, not privatoly Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89 \\ & 11 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 49 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 44 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 64 36 | $\begin{gathered} 91 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 89 \\ 11_{\varepsilon} \end{gathered}$ |
| In favour of having casino in own neighbourhood Strongly Favour Somewhat in Favour Not in Favour | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 39 \\ & 47 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 39 \\ & 47 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19 \\ & 49 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 36 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 38 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 45 \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ | 15 46 39 | $\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ 12 \\ 42 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 39 \\ & 48 \end{aligned}$ | 28 37 35 | 15 44 42 | 10 <br> 30 <br> 60 |
| N-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 971 | 45 | 15 | 821 | 173 | 20 | 17 | 926 | 78 | 21 | 5 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

[^0]Table 23> Opinions on gambling-related policies py presence of gambling problem in family. A family history of gambling problems did not significantly differentiate respondents' opinions on gambling policy, but there was a relationship between reporting a family member with a gambling problem and opinions on having a casino in the respondent's own neighbourhood. Those reporting a family history of problems were much more likely to say that they did not favour placement of a casino in their neighbourhood.

TABLE 23 Opinions on gambling-related policies, by presence of gambling problem in family

| POLIGY QUESTIONS | TOTAL (\%) | FAMILY MEMBER/ GAMBLING PROBLEM (\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Yes | No |
| Lotteries should be run by govemment, not privately Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 32 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 68 <br> 32 |
| Casinos should be run by govemment, not privately Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 58 \\ & 42 \end{aligned}$ |
| In favour of having casino in own neighbourhood Strongly Favour <br> Somewhat in Favour Not in Favour | 14 39 47 | 17 <br> 28 <br> 55 | 14 41 46. |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 101 | 862 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<, 001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{\mathrm{L}}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
Table 24 - Opinions on gambling issues by age group and gender. This set of questions was intended to solicit opinions on both positive and negative aspects of gambling. Respondents were read a series of statements, with positive and negative statements about gambling altemated, and offered four possible responses, ranging from strongly agree to strongly disagree. For this table, the responses are shown with the somewhat and strongly responses collapsed into simply agree vs disagree.

The positive items asked if the respondent agreed or disagreed that: gambling gives people the hope of getting rich, it provides an opportunity for friendly socializing, it is a good way for a person to take a little risk now and then, it provides an escape from everyday life, it is exciting, and it is a way to have fun without harming others. The negative items asked about gambling leading to organized crime, not being a productive activity, being immoral, being addictive, and often leading to arguments. In general, the majority of people surveyed agreed with both positive and negative statements. The only exception to this was the low rate of agreement for the "gambling is immoral" item, which had only $30 \%$ in agreement.

Generally, as age increased, respondents were less positive about gambling, becoming less likely to agree with the statements about the positive aspects of gambling. Four of the six positive items showing this trend. The exceptions were; gambling gives people
the hope of getting rich, and gambling provides an escape from the cares of everyday life. These are items which are phrased such that respondents could be responding more as an informant on what gambling does for others, rather than indicating their own positive attitudes, which may explain the slight shift in responses for these items.

In terms of gender, only two positive items showed significant differences, with women more likely to agree that gambling provides an escape from everyday life, and more likely to disagree with the idea that gambling is a way of having fun without harming others. For the negative items, men were more likely than women to agree that gambling leads to organized crime, and women were more likely than men to agree that gambling is not a productive activity.

Table 25>Opinions on gambling issues by educational level. There were significant differences in responses by educational level for only one positive item, that gambling is a good way to take a little risk now and then. Those with at least some post-secondary education were more likely to disagree with this statement.

For the negative items, education was an important factor for three statements. For the gambling is immoral item, the lowest educational category was more likely to agree with this statement. A similar split is evident for the two other negative statements, with those having some post-secondary experience more likely to disagree that gambling is addictive, and that it often results in arguments.

Table 26 Opinions on gambling issues by spending on gambling in the last 30 days. As spending in the 30 days preceding the survey increased, respondents were more likely to agree with the positive statements about gambling, although the differences between spending categonies are negligible, and in some cases even reversed, between the \$50-99 group and the $\$ 100+$ group. The only significant exception to the increase in agreement with increasing spending pattem was for the 'gives people the hope of getting rich' item, where heavier spending gamblers were more likely to disagree than other gamblers. The 'gambling provides an escape from everyday life' item showed no relationship between spending and agreement or disagreement.

The reverse pattern is apparent when the negative statements about gambling are looked at, with heavier spenders significantly more likely to disagree with all five of the negative statements.

TABLE 24 Opinions on gambling issues, by age group and gender (categories)

| GAMBLING... | TOTAL (\%) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AGE GROUP } \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | GENDER <br> (\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 18.29 | 30-39 | 40-49 | 50-64 | 65+ | MALE | FEMALE |


| Gives people the hope of getting rich. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | 88 12 | 89 <br> 11 | 87 <br> 13 | 90 10 | 86 14 | 87 <br> 13 | 88 <br> 12 | 88 <br> 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Provides an opportunity for friendly socializing. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & 29 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | 57 43 | 58 42 | 73 27 | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ |
| Is a good way for a person to take a little risk now and then. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 77 \\ 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85 \\ & 15 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 18 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 25 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 69 31 | 65 <br> 35 | 79 <br> 21 | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Provides an escape from the cares of everyday life. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | 65 <br> 35 | 63 37 | $\begin{aligned} & 66 \\ & 34 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 67 33 | 69 31 | $\begin{array}{r}54 \\ 46 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 61 <br> 39 | $\begin{gathered} 68 \\ 32_{c} \end{gathered}$ |
| Is exciting. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | 86 14 | 85 15 | 92 8 | $\begin{aligned} & 89 \\ & 11 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 77 <br> 23 | 85 15. | 86 <br> 14 | 86 <br> 14 |
| Is a way of having fun without harming others. <br> Strongiy/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | 81 19 | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 91 \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | 72 28 | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 38, \end{aligned}$ | 84 16 | $\begin{gathered} 78 \\ 22^{\prime} \end{gathered}$ |

NEGATIVE ASPECTS OF GAMBLING:

| Leads to organized crime. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | 87 <br> 13 | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 25 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 70 \\ 31_{c} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Is not a productive activity. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 74 \\ & 26 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88 \\ & 12 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 86 \\ 14 . \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 25 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 81 \\ 19_{\mathrm{c}} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| is immoral. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 70 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 73 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 76 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 70 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 60 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41 \\ & 59_{b} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ 72 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 68 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Is usually addictive. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 58 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & 29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r}74 \\ 26 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67 \\ & 33 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Often results in arguments. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 44 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 46 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 52 48 | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | 84 16. | 59 41 | 60 40 |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 267 | 252 | 221 | 187 | 89 | 499 | 531 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(X^{2}, p<.001\right)^{\bullet}=\left(X^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(X^{2}, p<05\right)$.

TABLE 25
Opinions on gambling issues, by educational level

|  |  | EDUCATION LEVEL (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GAMBLING ISSUES GAMBLING.... | Total (\%) | < High school | Complete high school | Some college/ diploma | Some univ/ univ. deg | Prof/ grad. deg |
| POSITIVE ASPECTS OF GAMBLING: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gives people the hope of getting rich. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 88 \\ & 12 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88 \\ & 13 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89 \\ & 11 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89 \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | 91 9 |
| Provides an opportunity for friendly socializing. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 74 \\ & 26 \end{aligned}$ | 63 <br> 37 |
| Is a good way for a person to take a little risk now and then. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 77 \\ 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37_{b} \end{aligned}$ |
| Provides an escape from the cares of everyday life. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 71 <br> 29 |
| Is exciting. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 14 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ 8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85 \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 87 \\ & 13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ |
| Is a way of having fun without harming others. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 79 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | 77 23 |
| NEGATIVE ASPECTS OF GAMBLING: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leads to organized crime. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 77 \\ 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 74 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ 31 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 74 \\ & 26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ |
| Is not a productive activity. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Is immoral. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 70 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ 59 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 74 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 33 \\ 67 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 75 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 31 \\ 70_{b} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Is usually addictive. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & 41_{\mathrm{b}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Often results in arguments. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 38 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 53 \\ & 47 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58 \\ 42 . \end{array}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 152 | 294 | 242 | 243 | 73 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{a}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

TABLE 26 Opinions on gambling issues, by spending on gambling in the last 30 days

| GAMBLING ISSUES GAMBLING... | TOTAL (\%) | SPENDING ON GAMBLING, LAST 30 DAYS (\%) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { NO } \\ \text { SPENDING } \end{gathered}$ | SPENT LESS <br> THAN \$50 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPENT } \\ \$ 50-\$ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPENT } \\ & \$ 100+ \end{aligned}$ |
| POSITIVE ASPECTS OF GAMBLING: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gives people hope of getting rich. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 88 \\ & 12 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 14 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \\ & 11 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 95 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 83 \\ & 17_{\mathrm{C}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Provides an opportunity for friendly socializing. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 71 \\ 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 39 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Is a good way for a person to take a little risk now and then. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 77 \\ & 23 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 40 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 93 \\ & 7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 96 \\ & 4_{3} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Provides an escape from the cares of everyday life. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 38 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| is exciting. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 14 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 94 \\ & 7_{8} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Is a way of having fun without harming others. <br> Strongiy/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84 \\ & 16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 96 \\ & 4_{3} \end{aligned}$ |


| Leads to organized crime. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 80 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r}57 \\ 43 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Is not a productive activity. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Stongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 85 \\ 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78 \\ & 22 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 64 <br> 36 | $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Is immoral. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 70 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44 \\ & 56 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 10 <br> 91 | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 78, \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Is usually addictive. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37 \end{aligned}$ | 57 43 | $\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ 35 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Often results in arguments. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 67 \\ & 33 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 58 \\ & 42 \end{aligned}$ | 54 46 | $\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ 48 . \end{array}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 286 | 563 | 76 | 87 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

Overall trends in opinions on gambing-related policy and other gambling issues
Women have traditionally been described as 'escape' gamblers, rather than as 'excitement seeking' gamblers in the literature (Lesieur and Blume, 1991), and this has some support in the response patterns of the women in this survey, as they were more likely than men to agree that gambling is an escape from the cares of everyday life, and to agree that it is not a productive activity. It may be that men see the excitement of gambling as a 'product' in a way that women do not, although there is no gender difference on the excitement item.

In terms of education, there is a tendency for those with post-secondary education to be less likely to agree with the negative statements. Those with higher education experience are often more liberal in their opinions, and these responses are in keeping with that general trend.

There is an interesting relationship between attitudes to gambling and spending. Those who had spent more in the last 30 days on gambling tended to have much more positive feelings about gambling, although the split appeared to be between those who spent $\$ 49$ or less and those who spent $\$ 50$ or more. For the positive items, the only real exception was the 'gambling gives people the hope of getting rich' item - presumably the heavier spending respondents have had enough gambling experience to know this is extremely unlikely. Those who spent at least $\$ 50$ in the last 30 days were also much less likely to agree with the negative statements about gambling, which is further evidence of generally positive feelings about the activity.

## Why people don't gamble, or at least don't do It more

In order to determine how people control their gambling, and what factors they are likely to consider, a series of questions on reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more often, were asked of all respondents. Respondents were read a series of six statements, and were offered four possible responses to the statements, ranging from strongly agree to strongly disagree. For this table, the responses are shown with the somewhat and strongly responses collapsed into agree vs disagree categonies.

Table 27. Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more, by age group and gender. In general, the majority of those surveyed indicated that they agreed with each of the reasons presented for not gambling, with the exception of the two items which refer to having had a gambling problem in the past, and concern that gambling might become a problem in the future.

In terms of gender differences, women were more likely to agree that gambling is a waste of money, that the odds of winning are so low that it's not worth playing, that gambling isn't particularly interesting and that gambling is just a waste of time. Men, and respondents in the youngest age category, were significantly more likely than women or respondents in the older age groups to agree that gambling had been a problem in the past, and that there was some concem that it might be a problem in the future.

TABLE 27
Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more, by age group and gender (categories)

| REASONS FOR NOT GAMBLING, OR NOT GAMBLING MORE | TOTAL (\%) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AGE GROUP } \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { GENDER } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 29 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30- \\ & 39 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40- \\ & 49 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50- \\ & 64 \end{aligned}$ | 65+ | MALE | FEMALE |
| Gambling is a waste of money. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 25 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 68 <br> 32 | 76 <br> 24 | $\begin{array}{r} 73 \\ 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ 33 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ 22_{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| The odds of winning are so low, it's not worth playing. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 68 \\ & 32 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 66 \\ & 34 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ 26_{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Gambling isn't particularly interesting. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ 43 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 39 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ 39 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ 44 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 38_{\mathrm{c}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Have had gambling problem in past, so don't do it anymore. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 94 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 96 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 96 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 96 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 99_{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 92 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 97_{2} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Concern that gambling might become a problem if got into the habit. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42 \\ & 58 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 79 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 74 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 80 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ 83_{2} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 68 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 78, \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Most gambling is just a waste of time. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 63 \\ & 37 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 39 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 26 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 70 \\ 30_{2} \end{gathered}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 267 | 252 | 221 | 187 | 89 | 499 | 531 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{2}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

Table 28. Reasons for not gambling, or not aambling more, by educational level. Educational level was significant for only statement about a reason for not gambling, or not gambling more often, and that was the item about gambling having been a problem in the past. Respondents with post-secondary education were much less likely to agree with this statement than were those who had a high school education or less.

TABLE 28 Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more often, by education level

|  |  | EDUCATION LEVEL (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more often | Total (\%) | < High school | Complete high school | Some collegel diploma | Some univ/ univ. deg | Profl grad. deg |
| Gambling is a waste of money. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 29 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & 29 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72 \\ & 28 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ |
| The odds of winning are so low, it's not worth playing. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 26 \end{aligned}$ |
| Gambling isn't particularly interesting. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 56 \\ & 44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 42 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 54 \\ & 46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62 \\ & 38 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Have had gambling problem in past, so don't do it anymore. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 96 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 97 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 95 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Concem that gambling might become a problem if got into the habit. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 73 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 70 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 29 \\ & 71 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 77 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 75 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Most gambling is just a waste of time. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree <br> Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 59 \\ & 41 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 152 | 294 | 242 | 243 | 73 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{\bullet}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

Table 29. Reasons for not gamblino, or not gambline more, by spending on gambling in the last 30 days. Spending is significantly related to endorsement of reasons for not gambling, with higher levels of spending associated with lower levels of endorsement for reasons for not gambling. As might be expected, the exceptions to this trend are the items about gambling having been a problem in the past, or gambling being likely to become a problem in the future, with heavier spenders being much more likely to agree with these items than other gamblers.

TABLE 29 Reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more, by spending on gambling in the last 30 days

| GAMBLING ISSUES GAMBLING.... | TOTAL (\%) | SPENDING ON GAMBLING, LAST 30 DAYS <br> (\%) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | NO SPENDING | SPENT LESS <br> THAN $\$ 50$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { SPENT } \\ \$ 50-\$ 99 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SPENT } \\ & \$ 100+ \end{aligned}$ |
| Gambling is a waste of money. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 15 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & 29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & 40 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51 \\ 49 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| The odds of winning are so low, it's not worth playing. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 69 \\ & 31 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & 30 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60 \\ & 40 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ 43 \end{array}$ |
| Gambling isn't particularly interesting. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 27 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 57 \\ & 42 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44 \\ & 56 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ 62 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Have had gambling problem in past, so don't do it anymore. Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 98 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 94 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 92 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14 \\ 86 \end{gathered}$ |
| Concem that gambling might be a problem if got into the habit. <br> Strongly/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 73 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \\ & 73 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \\ & 74 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 83 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 60_{0} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Most gambling is just a waste of time. <br> Strongty/Somewhat Agree Strongly/Somewhat Disagree | $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 77 \\ & 23 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \\ & 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 46 \\ & 64 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36 \\ & 64 \end{aligned}$ |
| Ns-FULL SAMPLE | 1030 | 286 | 563 | 76 | 87 |

Significant difference by category; ${ }^{2}=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{e}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.

## Overall trends in people's reasons for not gambling, or not gambling more

Although most people agree with the reasons given for not gambling or not gambling more often, (with the exception of the two items which refer to gambling problems in the past, or the concem that it may become a problem in the future), there were some differences in terms of gender and age. Women and older respondents had higher agreement levels for most of the reasons for not gambling than men. Men, and those in the youngest age group, on the other hand, are more likely to agree with the items about gambling having been a problem in the past, or gambling being likely to become a problem in the future. This pattem of endorsement of reasons for not gambling is in agreement with actual patterns of gambling behaviour and with reporting of gambling related problems found in this study and in other studies, as women and those in the older age groups tend to be less likely to gamble regularly, spend less, and are also less likely to report problems.

Interestingly, those who had some post-secondary education were less likely to agree that gambling had been a problem in the past. While those with post-secondary education were less likely to gamble at all, and less likely to have gambled in the last 30 days, they were not any less likely to report experiencing problems. There is some incongruence between reported problems, and agreement that gambling had been a problem in the past.

Those who spend more money on gambling are less likely to agree with the reasons provided for not gambling, as might be expected. Heavier gamblers tend to have more positive feelings about gambling generally, so naturally would not have as many reasons for not patticipating in gambling. Here again, the exception is for the two items which suggest that gambling has been a problem in the past, or could be a problem in the future. Heavier spenders responses to these questions are realistic - they reflect actual behaviour patterns, and the association between heavier spending and reporting of gambling related problems noted earlier in this report.

## Gambling as a social problem

Table $30>$ Relative rankings of potential social problems by severity. The survey solicited opinions on the relative severity of several behaviours which could be considered social problems. These behaviours were: (1) smoking; (2) heavy drinking; (3) drug addiction; (4) heavy gambling; and (5) swearing in public. Respondents were asked to rate each social problem using the following scale: (1) not at all serious; (2) somewhat serious; (3) serious; and (4) very serious. Respondents were also asked their opinion on which social problem was the most serious.

Initially respondents could rate all of these behaviours as very serious, then respondents were asked to indicate which they felt was the most serious. Drug addiction was rated as very serious by $77 \%$ or respondents, followed by heavy drinking, rated as very serious by $64 \%$, and then gambling, surprisingly rated as very serious by $47 \%$ of the population, above the $41 \%$ rating for smoking, and the $29 \%$ who felt swearing in public was a very serious problem. Many of those who responded assigned a 'very serious' rating to more than one behaviour. When asked to break ties in the ratings, the ordering of the behaviours
changed, with drug addiction ranked as the most serious problem by $65 \%$ of respondents, followed by heavy drinking (22\%), smoking (9\%), gambling(3\%), and swearing in public (1\%).

TABLE 30 Relative rankings of potential social problems by severity

| SOCIAL PROBLEM <br> (\%) | NOT AT ALL <br> SERIOUS <br> $(\%)$ | SOMEWHAT <br> SERIOUS <br> $(\%)$ | SERIOUS <br> $(\%)$ | VERY <br> SERIOUS <br> (\%) | MOST SERIOUS <br> SOCIAL <br> PROBLEM (\%) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Smoking | 10 | 21 | 28 | 41 | 9 |
| Heavy Drinking | 3 | 10 | 23 | 64 | 22 |
| Drug Addiction | 2 | 6 | 15 | 77 | 65 |
| Heavy Gambling | 8 | 21 | 24 | 47 | 3 |
| Swearing in Public | 16 | 29 | 27 | 29 | 1 |

Table 31. Scores on gambling problem measures, by rating of heavy gambling as a social problem. Scores on the gambling problem measures (life areas, SOGS, DSM-IV) were significantly related to ratings of heavy gambling as a social problem. Generally, individuals with no gambling problems assigned more serious ratings to heavy gambling as a social problem. Individuals with serious gambling problems (2+ on life areas, $5+$ on the SOGS, and $5+$ on the DSM-IV ) were more likely to assign less serious ratings to heavy gambling as a social problem.

TABLE 31
Scores on gambling problem measures, by rating of heavy gambling as a social problem **

| GAMBLING PROBLEM MEASURES | RATING OF HEAVY GAMBLING AS A SOCIAL PROBLEM |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Not At All Serious (\%) | Somewhat Serious(\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Serious } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Very Serious } \\ & \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ |
| ```Life areas problem scores (last 12 mos): no problems 1 problem 2 or more problems``` | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 21 <br> 24 <br> 32 | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 28 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ 31 \\ 29 . \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| SOGS problem scores: no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 8 \\ 5 \\ 30 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 24 \\ & 18 \\ & 36 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 24 \\ & 31 \\ & 21 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 48 \\ & 44 \\ & 46 \\ & 12_{c} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| DSM-IV criteria: (lifetime) no problems 1-2 problems 3-4 problems 5+ problems | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 12 \\ 15 \\ 20 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 28 \\ & 12 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 31 \\ & 37 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49 \\ & 29 \\ & 37 \\ & -\quad \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Ns $=1030$ | 76 | 214 | 245 | 474 |

Significant difference by category; $=\left(x^{2}, p<.001\right)^{b}=\left(x^{2}, p<.01\right)^{c}=\left(x^{2}, p<.05\right)$.
**Because respondents could select more than one problem as 'serious' or 'very serious', cells do not total 100\%.

## Overall trends In views of gambling as a social problem

Gambling comes a distant fourth when ranked against drug addiction, heavy drinking, and smoking, and again, this result is not surprising. What was surprising was that gambling was rated as "very serious" initially by more people than was smoking, which has been the target of a multitude of programs geared toward cessation.

In terms of linking opinions of the severity of heavy gambling as a social problem with scores on gambling problem measures, it is those who report no gambling problems who are most likely to see gambling as a 'very serious' social problem, and not those who have reported experiencing gambling-related problems. Those who report gambling-related problems are also those who tended to have more positive attitudes to gambling in general. However, it may be that there is a tendency to see gambling problems as insignificant, outweighed by the positive aspects of gambling.

## CONCLUSION

Since the casino opened in Windsor, Ontario in May, 1994, there has been a marked increase in public interest in gambling in the province. While much of the media coverage of the casino has centred on the positive economic consequences of legalized casino gambling, some attention has been paid to the potentially negative social consequences of increased availability and acceptability of gambling. The government of Ontario (which runs the casino, and the province's lotteries) allocated $\$ 1$ million a year to address potential problems related to gambling.

Perhaps the most important finding of this survey is that there is no single profile of a problem and/or compulsive gambler in Ontario. Problem or compulsive gambling affects a broad scope of individuals with varying characteristics. Some generalizations can be made, however. For example, older adults tended to have spent more money on gambling in the last month, but younger adults were more likely to report experiencing gambling problems as a result of their gambling activities, perhaps reflecting their generally less stable financial situation. Men tended to be more likely to report gambling problems than women. Individuals who were not married or living with a partner were more likely to have problems associated with gambling. Individuals reporting family members with gambling problems were more likely to have gambling problems themselves than those without such a family history.

Generally, people favoured government control of lotteries and casinos as opposed to private control. Almost half of those surveyed indicated that they would not be in favour of having a casino in their own neighbourhood, with stronger opposition coming from individuals with no gambling problems.

In terms of the relative severity of gambling as a social problem, gambling problems were considered "very serious" by almost half of the respondents, although only three percent of those surveyed deemed them to be the "most serious social problem", and respondents with gambling problems were less likely than those without problems to assign serious ratings
to heavy gambling as a social problem.
The results outlined here raise some questions about the nature of gambling in this province, and point to the need for further research in the area. Why do women, for instance, have more reasons for not gambling, or generally more negative and restrictive attitudes toward gambling? Why do people who report having expenienced gambling problems feel that gambling is not as serious a social problem than those who report no problems? Another issue for exploration is the apparent ambivalence of heavier gamblers toward gambling. The majority of heavier spenders (see Table 26) still report agreeing with the statements about the negative aspects of gambling, and the majority agree that it is a waste of money (see Table 29).

Further analysis of the material collected from the survey has been planned. Included in this will be the prevalence of comorbidity of gambling problems with substance abuse and mental illness, and public opinion on the key themes from the different models of problem and compulsive gambling (e.g. disease versus behavioral models). Understanding public opinion and attitudes about the nature of problem and compulsive gambling can help us to develop outreach, prevention, intervention, and treatment strategies that will be more effective, and this information will be essential to front-line workers dealing with clients experiencing gambling problems.

The information collected from this survey will be incorporated into both the on-going orientation training for addictions, mental health and social service personnel in the province, and the advanced training program being developed for those who are beginning to see gamblers among their clients.

## REFERENCES

American Psychiatric Association (1994). Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (4th. ed) Washington, DC.
Brown, R.I. (1987). Classical and operant paradigms in the management of gambling addictions. Behavioral Psychotherapy, 15(2), 111-122.
Brown, R.I. (1988). Models of gambling and gambling addictions as perceptual fitters. Journal of Gambling Behavior, 3(3), 224-236.
Ciarrocchi, J. and Richardson, R. (1989). Profile of compulsive gamblers in treatment: Update and comparisons. Journal of Gambling Behavior, 5(1), 53-65.
Lesieur, H.R. (1988). Altering the DSM-III criteria for pathological gambling. Joumal of Gambling Behavior, 4((1), 38-47.
Lesieur, H.R. and Blume, S.B. (1991). When lady luck loses: Women and compulsive gambling. In van den Bergh, N. (ed.) Feminist Perspectives on Treating Addictions. New York, NY: Springer, 1991.
Lesieur, H.R. and Blume, S.B. (1987). The South Oaks Gambling Screen in different settings. Journal of Gambling Studies, 9(3), 213-233.

Lesieur, H.R., Blume, S.B. and Zoppa, R.M. (1986). Alcoholism, drug abuse and gambling. Alcoholism Clinical and Experimental Research, 10(1), 33-38.
Orford, J. and McCartney, J. (1990). Is excessive gambling seen as a form of dependence? Evidence from the community and the clinic. Journal of Gambling Studies, 6(2), 139152.

Ramirez, L., McCormick, R., Russo, A.M., and Taber, J.I. (1984). Pattems of substance abuse in pathological gamblers undergoing treatment. Addictive Behaviours, 8, 425428.

Rosenthal, R.J. (1992). Pathological gambling. Psychiatric Annals, 22(2), 72-78.
Shaffer, H. J. (1995). Personal communication on work in progress. Psychologist at Harvard Medical School, Division on Addictions.
Smart, R.G. and Ferris, J. (1996) Alcohol, drugs and gambling in the Ontario adult population, 1994. Canadian Journal of Psychiatry 41:36-45.

Stein, S.A. (1993). A developmental approach to understanding compulsive gambling behaviour. In H. Shaffer, S. Stein, B. Gambino, and T. Cummings (eds.) Compulsive Gambling: Theory, Research and Practice. Lexington, MA: Lexington Books, 69-80.

## Appendix A

## The South Oaks Gambling Screen (SOGS)

(Lesieur \& Blume, 1987)

1. Please indicate which of the following types of gambling you have done in your lifetime. For each type, mark one answer: "Not at all," "Less than once a week," or "Once a week or more".

| not at all | less than once a week | once a week or more |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a. |  |  | play cards for money |
| b. |  |  | bet on horses, dogs, or other animals (at TB, the track, |
| c. |  |  | bet on sports (parlay cards, with bookie or Jai Alai) |
| d. |  |  | played dice games, including craps, over and under, |
|  |  |  | other dice games |
| e. |  |  | went to a casino (legal or otherwise) |
| f. |  |  | played the numbers or bet on lotteries |
| g . |  |  | played bingo |
| h. |  |  | played the stock and/or commodities market |
| i. |  |  | played slot machines, poker machines or other gambling |
| j. |  |  | bowled, shot pool, played golf, or other game of skill for |
|  |  |  | money " |
| k. |  |  | pull tabs or "paper" games other than lotteries |
| 1. |  |  | some form of gambling not listed above (please specify) |

2. What is the largest amount of money you have ever gambled with on any one day?
never have gambled $\$ 1$ or less $\$ 1$ more th $\$ 10$
more than $\$ 1$ up to more than $\$ 10$ up to $\$ 100$
mo (did) your parents have a gambling problem?
___ both my father and mother gamble(d) too much my father gambles (or gambled) too much my mother gambles (or gambled) too much neither one gambles too much
3. When you gamble, how often do you go back another day to win back money you lost?
$\qquad$ never
some of the time (less than half the time I lost)
most of the time I lost
everytime I lost
4. Have you ever claimed to be winning money gambling, but weren't really? In fact, you lost?
$\qquad$ never (or never gamble) yes, Less than half the time I lost yes, most of the time
5. Do you feel you have ever had a problem with gambling?
$\qquad$ no
$\qquad$ yes, in the past but not now yes
6. Did you ever gamble more that you intended to?
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
7. Have people criticized your gambling?
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
8. Have you ever felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble? $\qquad$
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
9. Have you ever felt like you would like to stop gambling but you didn't think you could? $\qquad$
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
10. Have you ever hidden betting slips, lottery tickets, gambling money, IOUs or other signs of gambling from your partner, children or other important people in your life? $\qquad$
$\qquad$ no
11. Have you ever argued with people you live with over how you handle money? $\qquad$
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
12. (If you answered yes to question 12): Have money arguments centred on your gambling? $\qquad$
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
13. Have you ever borrowed from someone and not paid them back as a result of your gambling? $\qquad$ no
14. Have you ever lost time from work (or school) due to gambling?
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
15. If you borrowed money to gamble or to pay gambling debts, who or where did you borrow from? (check "yes" or "no" for each)


## SCORING

Scores on the SOGS itself are determined by adding up the number of questions which show an "at risk" response. At nisk responses are identified below, and 1 point is scored for each of these responses given.

Questions 1, 2, \& 3 are not counted
Question 4- most of the time I lose OR every time I lose
Question 5- yes, less than half the time I lose OR yes, most of the time
Question 6- yes, in the past but not now OR yes
Question 7-11 yes
Question 12 - not counted
Question 14-15 - yes
Questions 16abcdefgh i-yes (1 point each)
Questions16j and $k$ - not counted

## Appendix B

The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual IV (DSM-IV)
(American Psychiatric Association, 1994)
A. Persistent and recurrent maladaptive gambling behaviour as indicated by five (or more) of the following:

1. is preoccupied with gambling (e.g. preoccupied with reliving past gambling experiences, handicapping or planning the next venture, or thinking of ways to get money with which to gamble)
2. needs to gamble with increasing amounts of money in order to achieve the desired excitement
3. has repeated unsuccessful efforts to control, cut back, or stop gambling
4. is restless or irritable when attempting to control, cut back, or stop gambling
5. gambles as a way of escaping from problems or relieving dysphoric mood (e.g. feelings of heiplessness, guilt, anxiety, depression)
6. after losing money gambling, often returns another day in order to get even ("chasing" one's losses)
7. lies to family members or others to conceal the extent of involvement with gambling
8. has committed illegal acts such as forgery, fraud, theft, or embezzlement to finance gambling
9. has jeopardized or lost a significant relationship, job, or educational or career opportunity because of gambling
10. relies on others to provide money to relieve a desperate financial situation caused by gambling
B. The gambling behaviour is not better accounted for by a manic episode.

## SCORING

Scores on the DSM-IV are determined by adding up the questions with "yes" responses. The questions are identified below, and 1 point is scored for each "yes" given.

Please tell me if you have ever experienced any of the following:

1. Found yourself preoccupied with gambling, so that it crowded out your other thoughts.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
2. Found yourself needing to gamble with larger amounts of money to achieve the excitement you wanted.
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
3. Have made unsuccessful efforts to control, cut back or quit gambling.
$\qquad$ ___yes no
4. Found yourself restless and irritable when attempting to cut down or stop gambling.
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no
5. Gambled as a way to escape from problems or to feel better when you where in a bad mood.
$\qquad$
yes no
6. When you gamble, do you often go back another day to win back money that you lost?
___ yes, most of the time $\qquad$ no
7. Lied to others about the extent of your gambling.
___yes ___no
8. Tricked someone or stole to finance your gambling.
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ no
9. Risked or lost important relationships, a job or career opportunities because of gambling.
__yes $\qquad$ no
10. Have you borrowed money to gamble or to pay gambling debts?
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ no

## APPENDIX C

A.R.F. GAMBLING FIRST MAIN STUDY VERSION
QUESTIONNAIRE: 16 January 1995
c:Iprojectslgamblinglgambling.wp

>gende [return] [open cb] [loc 6/1] [allow 1]

    [setkey <\{3> to <skcb>]
    [bold] [yellow]

    INTERVIENER: Enter respondent's gender please
    [n] [white]

            <1> Male
    
            <5> Female
    
            <8> don't know
    >ver< [allow 2][store <09> in ver] [\# fix weekend errors]
>sssse [if timl is <>][settime timl] [endif]
SOCIAL CONTEXT
>8c1<
[x] I'd like to begin by asking you about some issues that some people ..... [a]
$[r]$ think are social problems. Using a scale from one to four, where ..... [ n ]
$[r]$ one is not a problem at all, and four is a very serious problem, how ..... [n]
[r] would you rate the following issues. ..... (n]
[r] First what about smoking. ..... [n]
[r] On a scale from one to four, where one is not a problem at all, and ..... [ $n$ ]
$[r]$ four is a very serious problem, how would you rate smoking as a ..... [n]
[r] social problem? ..... [n]

$$
\langle 1-4\rangle
$$

<8> don't know <9> refused
ssc2e
[r] What about heavy drinking. ..... [ $\Omega$ ]
[bold] [yellow]
INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: WHATEVER YOU THINK OF AS HEAVY DRINKING
[n] [white][r] On a scale from one to four, where one is not a problem at all, and[n]
[r] four is a very serious problem, how would you rate heavy drinking ..... [n]
[r] as a social problem? ..... [ $n$ ]

$$
\langle 1-4\rangle
$$

$$
<8>\text { don't know <9> refused }
$$

$>8 c 3<$
(x] What about drug addiction?
On acale from one to four, where one is not a problem at all, and four is a very serious problem, how would you rate drug addiction as a social problem?
[white]

```
<1-4>
<8> don't know <9> refuged
```

28C4<
[r] ... heavy gambling?
[bold] [yellow]
INTERVIEWER, IF ASKED: REAVY GANBLING IS GAMBLING WHICH COULD LEAD TO FINANCIAL PROBLENS
[n] [cyan]
On a scale from one to four, where one is not a problem at all, and four is a very serious problem, how would you rate heavy gambling as a social problem?
[white]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \langle 1-4\rangle \\
& <8>\text { don't know <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
$$

>sc5<
[r] ... swearing in public?
[cyan]
On a scale from one to four, where one is not a problem at all, and four is a very serious problem, how would you rate swearing in public as a social problem?
[white]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \langle 1-4\rangle \\
& <8\rangle \text { don't know <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
$$

>chle [allow 1] [store <0> in ch1]
[if scl eq <4>] [add <l> to chl] [endif]
[if sc2 eq <4>] [add <1> to chl] [endif]
[if sc3 eq <4>] [add <l> to chl] [endif]
[if gct eq <4>] [add <l> to chl] [endif]
[if sc5 eq <4>] [add <l> to chl] [endif]
[if chl le <l>] [goto pl] [endif] [\# only one serious]
>rat5< [allow 1] [store <0> in rat5]
[if scl eq <4>]
[add <l> to rat5]
[store <smoking> in rc4]
[endif]
[if sc2 eq <4>]
[add <l> to rat5]
[store <heavy drinking> in rc5]
[endif]
[if sc3 eq <4>]
[add $\langle 1\rangle$ to rat5]
[store <drug addiction> in rc6]
[endif]
[if sc4 eq < $4>$ ]
(add <l> to rat5)

```
        [store <heavy gambling> in rc7]
        [endif]
    [if sc5 eq <4>]
        [add <1> to rat5]
        [store <swearing in public> in rcb]
        [endif]
    [if rat5 ge <2>] [goto sc6a] [endif]
    [if rat5 lt <2>]
        [store <> in rat5]
        [store <> in rc4]
        store <> in rc5
        store <> in rc6]
        (store <> in rc7]
        [store <> in rc8]
        lgoto rat4]
    lendif]
>rat4< [allow 1][store <0> in rat4]
    [if scl eq <3>]
    [add <l> to rat4]
    store <smoking> in rc4]
    [endif]
    [if sc2 eq <3>]
    ladd <l> to rat4]
    [store <heavy drinking> in rc5]
    [endif]
    [if sc3 eq <3>
    [add <l> to rat4]
    [store <drug addiction> in rc6]
    [endif]
    [if sc4 eq <3>]
    [add <l> to rat4]
    [store <heavy gambling> in rc7]
    [endif]
    if sc5 eq <3>
    [add <l> to rat4]
    [store <swearing in public> in rc8]
    [endif]
    [if rat4 ge <2>] [goto sc6a] [endif]
    if rat4 lt <2>]
    lstore <> in rat5]
    [store <> in rc4]
    [store <> in rc5]
    [store <> in rc6]
    [store <> in rc7]
    [store <> in res]
    [goto pl]
    [endif]
```

$>8 \mathrm{BE}$ a<
[r] In the last aet of questions, you said that [fill rat5] [fill rat4] [n]
[r] issues were VERY SERIOUS problems. [n]
$[r]$ Which of these do you think is the MOST serious?
<l> [fill re4]
$<2\rangle$ [fill re5]
$<3>$ [fill rc6]
$<4\rangle$ [fill rc7]
$<5\rangle$ [fill rc8]

## <8> don't know <9> refused

$>p 1<$

| [1] | Now I'd like to ask youx opinions on some government policies | [n] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| [ $x$ ] | about gambling. Por each, pleage tell me if you strongly | [ n ] |
| [ $\times 1$ | agree, momewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree. | [n] |
| $\begin{aligned} & {[r]} \\ & {[x]} \end{aligned}$ | First, lotteries should be run by the government rather than by private business. <br> [ m ] | [n] |
| $\begin{aligned} & {[r]} \\ & {[r]} \end{aligned}$ | Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, sonewhat disagree, or strongly disagree? | [n] [n] |

[n]
[n]
[n] [n]

c1) strongly agree

<3> somewhat agree

<5> somewhat digagree

<7> strongly disagree

<8> don't know <9> refused

## 

$>p 2<$
[r] Casinos ghould be zun by government rather than by private business.
[r] Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree,
( 1 ]
[r] or atrongly diaagree?
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> strongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused
>p3<
[x] People should be responsible for their own gambling behaviour.
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> strongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused
-men>
>p4<
[r] Would you be strongly in favour, somewhat in favour, or not
$[r]$ at all in favour of having a casino in your own community?
(\# p4 deleted 9 December 1994]
sp6e
[r] In general, do you think you are a lucky person?

    <1> Yes
    
    <5> No
    <8> don't know <9> refused
>P7<
[r] In the past twelve months have you gambled at a casino outside
[n] [n]
<1> Yes
<5> No
$<8>$ don't know <9> refused
>pB<
[r] In the past twelve months have you gambled at the casino in Windsor?
$<1\rangle$ Yes
$<5>$ No
$<8\rangle$ don't know $<9>$ refused

LOTTERY SECTION
>gle
[r] The next set of questions are about playing the lottery. First, [ n ]
[r] during the last 12 months have you bought any INSTANT lottery
[r] tickets? By instant lottery I mean scratch and win, but not
[r] Lotto 649.
[ n ]
[n]
<1> Yes [goto gla]
<5> No
<8> don't know $\quad$ goto g2] refused
$>g 1 a<$
[r] During the last 12 months, how often, on average, did you buy an
[r] INSTANT lottery ticket like scratch and win? (but not 649)
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
$[r]$ two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[r] month?

```
<1> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week.
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto g2]
<8> Don't Know [goto g2] <9> Refused [goto g2]
```

>gld<
[x] In the last THIRTY DAYS, about how much money have you won on
[ n ]
[ n ]
(bold) (yellow]
Interviewer: DO NOT include monetary value of free tickets
[n] [white]
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused

- $=$ - $=$ =
>g1ck
[r] In the last 30 days about how much money did you SPEND on
[r] INSTANT lottery tickets (like scratch and win)?
[bold) [yellow]
INTERVIENER: ROUND fifty cents to nearest dollar please
[ת] (white]

>g1b<
[r] How many tickets do you usually buy EACH TIME you get INSTANT
[ n ]
[r] lottery tickets?
[n]

$$
<0\rangle \text { None }
$$

<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused

>g2<
[r] In the last 12 months have you bought a sports lottery ticket like
[r] SPORTS SELECT OR PRO LINE?
$\quad<1>$ Yes [goto g2a]
$<5>$ No
$<8>$ don't know $<9>$ [goto g3] refused
>g2a<
[r] During the past twelve months, how often, on average, did you buy
(n)
[r] SPORTS SELECT OR PRO LINE tickets?
[n]
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[n]
[r] two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
(n]
[ $x$ ] month?

```
<1> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
```

```
        <5> about once a month
        <6> Less than once a month
        <7> or never (don't read) [goto g3]
    <8> Don't Know [goto g3] <9> Refused [goto g3]
>g2d<
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had woN on
```

[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had won on

```
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't know <9999> Refused
>g2c<
```

[r] About how much do you usually SPEND EACH TIME you buy these tickets? [bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
[n] [white]
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g3< [store <> in rc4]
[store <H> in re5]
[if g2 eq <l>]
[store <In the last 12>in rc4]
[store <months, $h>$ in re5] [endif]
[r] [fill rc4][fill rc5]ave you bought other lottery
[r] tickets, like LOTTO 6-49?
[cyan]
In the last 12 months have you bought other lottery tickets, like
LOTTO 6-49?
[white]

```

```

[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money did you SPEND on

```
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money did you SPEND on
[n]
[n]
[r] SPORTS SELECT OR PRO LINE TICKETS?
[r] SPORTS SELECT OR PRO LINE TICKETS?
[n]
[n]
                    <0> Nothing
                    <0> Nothing
                    <1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
                    <1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
                    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
                    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
                    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
                    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g2be
```

>g2be

```
>93a<
[r] How often, on average, did you buy lottery tickets like LOTTO 6-49
[ \(n\) ]
[x] tickets in the last 12 months?
[ת]
\([x]\) Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[n]
[r] two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[n]
[I] month?
<1> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Leas than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto gflg]
<8> Don't Know [goto gflg] <9> Refused [goto gflg]
>g 3de
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had won on
[r] LOTTERY TICKETS LIKE LOTTO 649?
<0> Nothing
<1-9995> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY FIVE <9996> MOIE than NINE THOUSAND NINE KUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> r volunteers played lotterys only for prizes [goto g4]
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
\(>93 c<\)
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money have you spent on
[n]
[r] LOTTERY TICKETS LIKE LOTTO 6-49 TICKETS?
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g3be
[r] About how much money do you usually SPEND EACH TIME you buy these
[r] tickets? [n]
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
[n] [white]
\[
<0>\text { None }
\]
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
［\＃ask next set to anyone who answered yes to g1，g2 or g3］
［\＃－－LOTTERY QUESTIONS］
```

>gflge [allow 5] [atore <0> in gflg)
[if gl ne <l>]
[if g2 ne <l>]
[if g3 ne <1>]
[goto g4]
[endif] [endif] [endif]
[if gle ge <0>I (add gle to gilgl (endif]
[if g2c ge <0>] [add g2c to gflg] [endif]
[if g3c ge <0>] [add g3c to gflg] [endif]
[if gflg le <2>] [goto g4] [endif]
[goto int9]
>int9 $<$

```
［r］These next questions are about playing the lottery．
［r］First，do you have a system you use to play the lottery？
```

<l> Yes
<5> No
<7> only bought tickets for presents etc. [goto g4]
<8> don't know <9> refused

```
\(>9 m 2<\)
［r］When it comes to lottery tickets，are you a lucky person？
＜1＞Yes
＜5＞NO
＜8＞don＇t know＜9＞refused

〔\＃gm3 9 December 1994】
\(>9 \mathrm{~m} 4<\)
［r］Even though you may lose in the end，do you think it＇s still
\([r]\) fun to play the lottery？
［』］
\[
\begin{aligned}
& <1>\text { Yes } \\
& <5>\text { No } \\
& \text { <8> don't know <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
\]

\section*{［米 gm5 9 December 1994］}
\(>g m 6 a<\)
［r］Do you usually play the lottery on your own，with family or
\([r]\) relatives，with friends，or with co－workers？
```

    <4> CO-workers
    <8> don't know <9> refused
    n=m=>[goto gl1]
>T001< [allow 1] [equiv gm6a position 1]
>T002< [allow 1][equiv gm6a position 2]
>T003< [allow 1][equiv gm6a position 3]
>T004< [allow 1] [equiv gm6a position 4]
>T005< [if T001 eq <3>] [goto gm7] [endif]
[if T002 eq <3>] [goto gm7] [endif]
[if T003 eq <3>] [goto gm7] [endif]
[if T004 eq <3>] [goto gm7] [endif]
[goto gl1]

```
    <12-4321> ENIERR COMBINATION HERE [goto T001]
\(>g m 7<\)
[r] Is it always the same group of friends?
            <1> Yes [goto gmB]
            <5) No
                <8> don't know <9> refused
                =हn=> [goto gli]
\(>9 m 8<\)
[r] Do you see these friends on any other occasions?
\(<1>\) Yes (includes some yes some no)
\(<5>\) No
\(<8>\) don't know \(\quad\) <9> refused
>gll《
[r] When you buy lottery tickets, how often do you set yourself a
\([r]\) spending limit, always, most of the time, about half the time,
[r] sometimes or never?
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never [goto gl3]
<8> don't know [goto gl3] <9> refused [goto gl3]
>gl2
[r] How often do you keep to that limit?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time sometimes, or never?
[white]
\(<1>\) Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
\(<3>\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never
```

<8> don't know <9> refused

```
>gl3< [allow 4][loc 7/1]
[r] How do you decide how much to SPEND on lottery ticketa?
<l> Enter text end with ///[specify]
<9998> don't know <9999> Refused

>g14
[r] How often do you borrow or use credit to buy lottery tickets?
[r] Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, [ n ] [ n ]
\(<1>\) Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
\(<3>\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes,
\(<5>\) Never
\(<8>\) don't know \(\quad\) <9> refused

BINGO SECTION
>g4< [store <s in re4]
[store <H> in re5]
[if g3 eq <1>]
[store <In the last \(12>i n\) rcs]
[store <months, \(h>\) in rc5] [endif]
[r] The next set of questions are about bingo-playing.
\([r]\) [fill rc4][fill rc5]ave you played bingo for charity? [ \(n\) ] [cyan]

In the last 12 months have you played bingo for charity?
[white]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& <1>\text { Yes [goto g4a] } \\
& <5>\text { No } \\
& <8>\text { don't know <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
\]
\[
===\equiv>\left[\begin{array}{ll}
\text { goto } & \text { g5 }
\end{array}\right]
\]
\(294 a<\)
[r] How often, on average, did you play CHARITY BINGO, for money in the [n]
[r] last 12 months?
\([r]\) Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[r] two to three times a month, about once a'month, or less than once a
[r] month?
```

<l> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto g5]

```
```

-===>
<8> Don't Know [goto g5] <9> Refused [goto g5]

```
>g4d<
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had woN on
[r] charity bingo?

\section*{\(<0>\) Nothing}
<1-9995> UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE <9996> More than NINE THOOSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> R volunteers played charity just for prizes [goto g5]
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
\(>94 C<\)
[x] In the last 30 days, about how much money have you spent on
(n]
\([\mathrm{I}]\) charity bingo?

\section*{<0> Nothing}
<1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>94be
[I] About how much do you usually SPEND EACH TIME you play charity bingo?
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
(n) [white]
\(<0\rangle\) None
\(<1-9996\) > Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
- \(=\) 토
>g5< [store <> in rc4]
[store <H> in rc5]
[if g4 eq <l>]
[store <In the last 12 sin res]
[store <months, h> in rc5] [endif]
[r] [fill rc4] (fill re5)ave you played bingo that was not
[r] for a charity?
[ \(n\) ]
〔cyan】
In the last 12 months have you played bingo that was not for charity?
[white]
```

    <1> Yes [goto g5a]
            <5> No
                <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
                ====>[goto b&1g]
    ```

\section*{>gSa<}
[x] How often, on average, did you play bingo that was NOT for ..... [n]
[r] charity, in the last 12 months? ..... [ n ]
[r] Would you say once a day, two to aix times a week, about once a week ..... [ \(\Omega\) ]
\([r]\) two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a ..... [n]
(x) month?
<1> once day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
                                    <4> 2 to 3 times a month
                    <5> about once a month
                    <6> Less than once a month
                    <7> or never [goto g6]
                    <8> Don't Know (goto g6] <9> Refused [goto g6]
>g5de
[x] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had won on
\([r]\) these not-for-charity bingos?
```

<0> Nothing (prizes)
<1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> MOre than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't know <9999> Refused

```
>g5ce
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money have you spent on
\((x)\) bingos, other than charity bingos?
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g5b<
\([x]\) How much do you usually SPEND when you played at these not-for[r] charity bingos?
[n] [white]
cos None
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
=3ตอㄱ
(\# follow-up aeries on bingo for anyone who answered yes to gs or g5]
>bflge [allow 5] [store <0> in bflg]
```

        [1f g4 ne <1>]
            [if g5 ne <l>]
            [goto g6]
                [endif] [endif]
                            [if g&e ge <0>] [add g4c to bflg] [endif]
    [if g5c ge <0>] [add g5c to bflg] [endif)
[if bflg le <2s] [goto g6] [endif]
[goto bml]

```
sbmic
[r〕 Do you have a system you use when you play bingo?

<1> Yes
\(<5>\) No
\(<8\rangle\) don't know <9> refused
\(>b\) br2 \(<\)
[r] Are you a lucky person at bingo?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused

[\# bm39 December 1994]
>bm4 <
[r] Even though you may lose in the end, do you think it's atill
[r] Eun to play bingo?
[ת]
                                    <1> Yes
                                    <5> No
                                    <8> don't know <9> refused
| \(>\) bm5 \(<\)
[r] Do you find that you usually know when you're due for a win?
<1> Yes
\(<5>\) No
\(<8>\) don't know <9> refused
- = = =
>bm6a<
[r] Do you usually play on your own, with family or relatives, with [n]
[r] friends, or with co-workers?
```

<l> on own
<2> family/relatives
<3> friends [goto bm6d]
<4> co-workers

```

\section*{<12-4321> ENTER COMBINATION HERE [goto T006]}
<8> don't know <9> refused
=a=E> [goto bm7a]
```

>T006< [allow 1] [equiv bm6a position 1]
>T007< [allow 1][equiv bm6a position 2]
>T008< [allow 1] [equiv bm6a position 3]
>T009< [allow 1] [equiv bm6a position 4]
>T010< [if T006 eq <3>] [goto bm6d] [endif]
[if T007 eq <3>] [goto bm6d] [endif]
[if T008 eq <3>][goto bm6d][endif]
[if T009 eq <3>] [goto bm6d] [endif]
[goto bm8]

```
\(>b m 6 d<\)
[r] Is it always the same group of friends?
<l> Yes (goto bm7)
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
=.=. \(=>\) (goto bm8)
>bm7<
[r] Do you see these friends on any other occasions?

> <l> Yes (includes some yes some no)
> <5> No
> <8> don't know <9> refused
\(>b m 7 a<\)
[r] About how many hours would you usually play for, EACH TIME you play
\([r]\) bingo?
<0> Less than 1 hour
<1-96> Enter number of hours
<97> Ninety seven or more
<98> don't know <99> refused
\(>b m 8<\)
[r] Do you ever have an alcoholic drink while playing bingo?
```

                    <l> Yes [goto bml0]
                    <5> NO
                    <8> don't know <9> refused
                -n=->>[goto bll]
    >bm10< [if bm7a eq <0>]
[store <the> in rc4]
[store <> in rel]
[store <time> in re6]
[endif]
[if bm7a ge <98>][if bm7a le <99>]

```
```

        [store <the> in re4]
        [store <> in rel]
        [store <time> in rc6]
        [endif] [endif]
        [if bm7a ge <l>] [if bm7a le <96>]
            [store <those> in rc4]
            [store bm7a in rcl]
            [store <hours> in rc6]
            (endif] [endif]
    [if bm7a eq <97>]
[store <all those> in re4]
[store <> in rcl]
[store <hours> in rc6]
[endif]
[r] About how many drinks would you have during [fill rc4] [n]
[r] [fill rci] [fill rc6] you played bingo?
<O> No drinks
<1-96> Enter number of drinks
<97> Ninety seven or more drinks
<98> don't know [goto bll] <99> refused [goto bll]
sblobe
[r] Do you limit your drinking to improve your chances of winning?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
sblle
[r] When you are playing bingo, how often do you get yourself a spending
[n]
[r] limit, always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes,
[n]
[r] never?
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never [goto bl3]
<8> don't know Igoto bl3] <9> refused [goto bl3]
>bl2<
[r] How often do you keep to that limit? [n]
[r] Would you say always, most of the time, about half [n]
$[r]$ of the time, sometimes, never? [n]

```
```

<l> Always

```
<l> Always
<2> Most of the time
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
```

<8> don't know <9> refused

```

\section*{>bl3}
[r] How do you decide how much you can SPEND on BINGO?
<1> Enter text, end with ///[specify]
<9999> refused
sbl3ac
[r] How often do you borrow or use credit to play bingo? [cyan]

Would you aay always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, never?
[white]
<1) Always
<2> Most of the time
<3) About half of the time
<4) Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
sbqle
[x] The next few questions are about how you decide when you've played
[r] enough bingo.
[r] First, how often do you play until closing time, always, most of the
[r] time, about half of the time, sometimes, never?
<1> Always [goto g6]
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4) Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
sbq2c
[x] How often do you stop at a set time?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>bq3
[r] How often do you quit when you get bored, or tired of playing?

Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]


\section*{\(>b q 4<\)}
[r] How often do you stop playing bingo when you have spent your
[r】 pre-determined limit?
[n]
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
\(<1\rangle\) Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
\(<3>\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never
\(<8\rangle\) don't know <9> refused
>bq5 \(<\)
[r] How often do you quit when the people you are with want to leave? [cyan]

Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[ת] [white]
<1> Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
\(<3>\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never
<8> don't know \(\quad\) <9> refused
>bq6<
[r] How often do you quit after a big win?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
\(>b q 7<\)
[r] Are there any other reasons why you stop playing?

\footnotetext{
<1> Enter text end with ///[specify]
<5> no
}

\section*{HORSE RACING SECTION}
```

sg6e [store <> in rcal
[store <H> in re5]
[if g5 eq <1>]
[store <In the last 12>in rc4]
[gtore <months, h> in rc5] [endif]
[r] [fill rc4][fill rc5]ave you BET on horge races? [n]
[cyan]
In the lagt 12 months have you BET on horse races?
[white]
[bold] [yellow]
INTERVIENIRR: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE PRO-LINE OR SPORTS SELECT
[n] (white]
<1> Yes [goto g6a]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refuged
m==m>[goto g7]
2g6a<
[r] How often, on the average, did you BET ON THE HORSE RACES
[x] in the last 12 months?
[ n ]

```
\{r\} Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
\([r]\) two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[r] month?

<1> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto g7]
<8> Don't Know [goto g7] <9> Refused [goto g7]
>g6d<
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you asy you had won on
[n]
\([r]\) horse races?
```

< $0>$ Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> MORe than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused

```
>g6Ce [allow 4] [loc 8/1]
［r］In the last 30 days，about how much money would you say you had
（r］BET on the races？
［n］
＜0＞Nothing
＜1－9996＞Enter number OP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX ＜9997＞More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN ＜9998＞Don＇t Know＜9999＞Refused ＝ane
＞g6b＜
［r］About how much did you usually bet EACH TIME you went to the horse［n］
［r］races？
［bold］［yellow］
INTERVIENER：we want the amount for the occasion，sot each separate
race．

NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
［n］［white］
\(\langle 0\rangle\) Nothing
＜1－9996＞Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
＜9997＞More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
＜9998＞Don＇t Know＜9999＞Refused
＝ロッシア
＞rflgs［if g6c le＜2＞］［goto g7］［endif］
＞rmi＜
［r］Do you use a system when you bet on the horse races？
```

<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused

```
\(>\mathrm{mm} 2<\)
［x］Are you a lucky person at the races？
（ \(\Omega\) ］
```

<l> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused

```
＞ITH4 \(<\)
［r］Even though you may lose in the end，do you think it＇s still
［r］fun to bet on the races？
［n］
```

                <1> Yes
                <5> No
                <8> don't know <9> refused
    ```
\(>2 m 5<\)
[x] Do you find that you usually know when you're due for a win?
<1) Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
>2m6a<
\([r]\) When you bet on the races, do you usually bet at the track, or
\([x]\) someplace else?
```

<1> the track
<5> someplace else
<8> don't know <9> refused

```
sm6b<
[r] Do you usually bet on your own, with family or relatives, with
[r] friends, or with co-workers?
<1> on own
\(<2>\) family/relatives
\(<3>\) friends [goto rm6d]
\(<4>\) co-workers
\(<12-4321>\) ENTER COMBINATION HERE [goto T011]
<8> don't know <9> refused
[goto rm7a]
sTo11< [allow 1] [equiv rm6b position 1]
\(>\) TO12< [allow 1] [equiv rm6b position 2]
\(>\) T013< [allow 1] [equiv rm6b position 3]
\(>\) TO14< [allow 1] [equiv rm6b position 4]
\(>\) T015< [if T011 eq <3>] [goto rm6d] [endif]
[if T 012 eq <3>] [goto rm6d] (endif]
[if T013 eq <3>] [goto rm6d] (endif]
[if T014 eq <3>] (goto rm6d] [endif] [goto rmB ]
\(>\) mand
[r] Is it always the same group of friends?
<1> Yes [goto 2m7]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
====> (goto rm8)
\(>\mathrm{Im} 7<\)
[r] Do you see these friends on any other occasions?
<2> Yes (includes some yes some no)
\(<5>\) No
<8> don't know <9> refused

\section*{>rm7a<}
[r] About how many hours would you usually bet for, EACH TIME you bet
[ 1 ]
(a]
\(<0>\) Less than 1 hour
<1-96> Enter number of hours
<97> Ninety aeven or more
<98> don't know <99> refused

\section*{- = \(=\) =}
\(>\mathrm{mm}<\)
[r] Do you ever have an alcoholic drink while betting on the horses?
[ \(\Omega\) ]
[ \(n\) ]
<D> No drinks
<1-96> Enter number of drinks
<97> Ninety seven or more drinks
<98> don't know [goto rll] <99> refused [goto rll]
=E=E>
>rlOb
[r] Do you limit your drinking to improve your chances of winning?
\[
\begin{aligned}
& <1\rangle \text { Yes } \\
& <5>\text { No } \\
& <8>\text { don't know }<9>\text { refused }
\end{aligned}
\]
```

>xll<

```
[r] When you are betting on the races, how often do you set yourself a
[ n ]
[r] spending limit, always, most of the time, about half of the time,
[r] sometimes, or never?
<1> Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
\(<3>\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never [goto rl3]
\(<8>\) don't know <9> refused [goto rl3]
> \(12<\)
[y] How often do you keep to that limit?
Would you say alwaya, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
\(<8\rangle\) don't know <9> refused
>r13<
[r] How do you decide how much money you can SPEND on betting at
(r) How often do your borrow or use credit to bet at the track?
[r] Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
[r] sometimes, never?
[ת]
\(<1\rangle\) Always
\(<2\rangle\) Most of the time
\(<3\rangle\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never
\(<8\rangle\) don't know \(<9>\) refused
> \(x\) gl<
[r] The next set of questions are about how you decide when you've bet ..... [n][ \(\Omega\)
\([x]\) enough on the races[r] How often do you quit when you have spent your pre-deternined limit?[ \(n\) ]
[r] Would you aay always, most of the time, about half of the time, ..... [ \(\Omega\)
[n]
```

    <l> Always
    <2> Most of the time
    <3> About half of the time
    <4> Sometimes
    <5> Never
    <8> don't know <9> refused

```

> q \(^{2}\) 2
[r] How often do you quit after a big win?
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
\(<3>\) About half of the time
\(<4>\) Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never
<8> don't know \(\quad\) <9> refused

>rq3<
[r] How often do you quit when you get bored, or tired with playing
\([r]\) the horses?
[ \(\Omega\) ]
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[ \(n\) ] [white]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline & <l> Always \\
\hline & <2> Most of the time \\
\hline & <3> About half of the time \\
\hline & <4> Sometimes \\
\hline & <5> Never \\
\hline & <8> don't know <9> refused \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
>rq4<
[r] How often do you quit when the place you are playing at closes? [cyan]

Would you gay always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]

> <1> Always
> \(<2>\) Most of the time
> \(<3>\) About half of the time
> \(<4>\) Sometimes
> \(<5>\) Never
> <8> don't know <9> refused
srq5
[r] How often do you quit when the people you are with want to leave? [cyan]

Would you aly alvays, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]

\section*{<1> Always}
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4) Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>2g6e
[r] How often do you quit at pre-determined time?
[cyan]
Would you may always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
\(<2>\) Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
\(<5>\) Never
\(<8>\) don't know <9> refused
- 0 E.
>2q7<
[x] Are there any other reasons for quitting betting?

> <1> Enter text end with ///[specify]
> <5> no
<9999> refused

CASINOS SECTION
```

>g7< [atore <> in rci]
[atore <H> in rc5]
[if g4 eq <l>]
{store <In the last 12>in rc4]
[store <months, h> in re5] (endif)
[r] [fil] rci][fill rc5]ave you bet at a charity casino? [n]
[cyan)
In the last }12\mathrm{ months have you bet at a charity casino?
[white]
<l> Yes [goto g7a]
<5> No
<7> attended charity casino but didn't bet, OR
only bet chips that were complimentary, or came as entrance fee
<8> don't know <9> refused
-Eme>(goto g8]

```

\section*{>97a<}
[x] How often, on the average, did you bet at a charity casino in the
[n]
[n]
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[n]
\([r]\) two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[n]
\([x]\) month?
```

<1> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto g8]
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused [goto g8]

```

>97d<
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had won
[r] at a charity casino?
[ n ]
< O N Nothing
<1-9995> up to NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY FIVE <9996> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> R volunteers only paid for prizes [goto g8]
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g7c<
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had
[r] BET at charity casinos?
[ n\(]\)
< 0 > Nothing [goto g8]
<1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g7be
[r] About how much did you usually bet EACH TIME you went to a charity
\([r]\) casino?
[ \(\Omega\) ]
\[
<0>\text { Nothing }
\]
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> MOre than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
```

sg8< {atore <> In red]
[atore <H> in re5]
[if g7 eq <l>]
[store <In the last 12>in re4]
[store <months, h> in yc5) (endif)
[r] [fill rca][fill rcs]ave you bet at a casino, OTHER THAN [n]
[r] FOR CHARITY?
[cyan]
In the last }22\mathrm{ months have you bet at a casino, OTHER THAN FOR CHARITY?
[white]
[bold) [yellow]
INTERVIENER: Do not include one time only private casinos at work,
parties etc.
[n] [white]
-m=a>(goto cElg)
>gBac
[r] How often, on the average, did you bet at these other casinos, [n]
[r] How often, on the average, did you bet at these other casinos, [n]
[r] in the last i2 months? in (n)
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[r] two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a [n]
[r] month?
［n］［white］

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <1> Yes [goto g日a] } \\
& <5>\text { No } \\
& <8>\text { don't know <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
$$

                                <1> Yes [goto gaa]
                                <1> Yes [goto gaa]
                        <5> No
                        <5> No
                            <日> don't know <9> refused
                            <日> don't know <9> refused
    ＜1＞once a day（or more often）
＜2＞ 2 to 6 times a week
＜3＞about once a week
＜4＞ 2 to 3 times a month
＜5＞about once a month
＜6＞Less than once a month
＜7＞or never［goto cflg］
＜8＞Don＇t know＜9＞Refused［goto eflg］
＞g8de
［r］In the last 30 days，about how mach money would you aay you had won at
$[r]$ casinos，other than charity ones？

```
＜0＞Nothing
＜1－9996＞Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX ＜9997＞More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
＜9998＞DOn＇t Know＜9999＞Refused
＞gece
［x］In the last 30 days，about how much money would you say you had
\([x]\) BET at these not for charity casinos？
［ת］
＜0＞Nothing
＜1－9996＞Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NLNETY SIX ＜9997＞More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
```

$2 g 8 b<$

>cflg< [allow 5] [store $\langle 0\rangle$ in cflg]
[if g7 ne <l>]
[if g8 ne <l>]
[goto g9]
[endif][endif]
[if g7c ge <0>] [add g7c to cflg] [endif]
[if g8c ge <0>] [add g8c to cflg] [endif]
[if cflg le <2>] [goto g9] [endif]
[goto csml]
$>\mathrm{Csml}<$
[x] Do you have a system you use when you bet at casinos?

```
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
```

$>\operatorname{csm} 2<$
[r] Are you a lucky person at casino games?
(n)
$<1>$ Yes
$<5>$ No
$<8>$ don't know <9> refused
[\#csm3 deleted 9 December 1994]
>cs4a<
[x] What kind of games do you usually play at a casino?
[n]
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: Enter firgt mention only here
[n] [white]

```
<l> blackjack
<3> glot machines
<5> roulette
<7> other (specify)[specify]
```

```
<98> don't know [goto csm5] <99> refused [goto csm5]
```

>cs4be [allow 2] [loc 9/1]
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: Enter sECOND mention only here
(n) [white]
<97> no second mention [goto csm5]
<1> blackjack
<3> slot machines
<5> roulette
<7> other (specify) [specify]
<98> don't know [goto csm5] <99> refused [goto csm5]
scs4cs
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: Enter THIRD mention only here
[n] (white]
<97> no third mention [goto csm5]
<1> blackjack
<3> slot machines
<5> roulette
<7> other (specify) [specify]
<98> don't know [goto csm5] <99> refused [goto csm5]
>csm5e
[r] Do you prefer to play games where some skill is involved
$[\mathrm{x}]$ in winning?
(n)
<1> Yes
$<5>$ No
$<8>$ don't know $\quad<9\rangle$ refused
$>c s m 6<$
[x] Even though you may lose in the end, do you think it's still
[x] fun playing?
[n]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
$>\operatorname{csm} 7<$
[r] Do you find that you usually know when you're due for a win?

```
    <1> Yes
    <5> No
    <8> don't know <9> refused
```

$>\operatorname{csBa}<$
[r] Do you usually play on your own, with family or relatives, with
( $n$ ] [ n ]
$[r]$ friends, or with co-workers?
<l> on own
<2> family/relatives
<3> friends [goto cssd]
<4> co-workers
<12-4321> ENTER COMBINATION HERE [goto T016]
<8> don't know <9> refused
==m=> [goto cs7al
>T016< [allow 1] [equiv cs8a position 1]
$>$ T017< [allow 1] [equiv cssa position 2]
$>$ T018< [allow 1] [equiv cs8a position 3]
$>$ T019< [allow 1) [equiv cssa position 4]
$>$ T020< [if T016 eq <3>] [goto cs8d] [endif]
[if T017 eq <3>] [goto cs8d] [endif]
[if 7018 eq <3>] [goto cs8d] [endif]
[if T019 eq <3>] [goto cs8d] [endif]
[goto cs7a]
>cs8d<
[r] Is it always the same group of friends?
<1> Yes [goto cs9]
$<5>$ No
<8> don't know <9> refused
[goto cs7a]
$>\operatorname{cs9}<$
[r] Do you see these friends on any other occasions?
<1) Yes (includes some yes some no)
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused

>cs7a<
[r] About how many hours would you usually play for, EACH TIME you were
$[r]$ betting at the CASINO?
$<0\rangle$ Less than 1 hour
$<1-96>$ Enter number of hours
$<97>$ Ninety seven or more
$<98>$ don't know $<99>$ refused
>cIOae
[r] Do you ever have an alcoholic drink while betting at a CASINO?

```
        m=n=>[goto csl1]
>cslo< [if cs7a eq <0>]
        [store <the> in rc4]
        [Btore <> in rel]
        [store <time> in re6]
        [endif]
    [if cs7a ge <98>][if cs7a le <99>]
        (store <the> in rc4]
        [store <> in rcl]
        [store <time> in rc6]
        [endif] (endif]
    [if cs7a ge <l>\[if cs7a le <96>]
        [store <thoses in rc4]
        [store cs7a in rcl]
        [store <hours> in re6]
        [endif] [endif]
    [if cs7a eq <97>]
        [store <all those> in rc4]
        [store <> in rcl]
        [store <hours> in re6]
        [endif]
```

[r] About how many drinks would you have during [fill re4] [n]
$[r]$ [fill rci] [fill rc6] you were betting at the CASINO?
$<0\rangle$ No drinks
<1-96> Enter number of drinks
<97> Ninety aeven or more drinks
<98> don't know <99> refused

>c10bs
[r] Do you limit your drinking to improve your chances of winning?
<l> Yes (includes some yes some no)
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
>csll<
[r] When you are betting at a casino, how often do you set yourself a
$[r]$ spending limit, always, most of the time, about half of the time,
[r] sometimes or never?
[n]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never [goto csi3]
<8> don't know <9> refused
$>\mathrm{CBl} 2<$
(r) How often do you keep to that limit?
(cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
$<1>$ Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
$<4>$ Sometimes
$<5>$ Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
$>\mathrm{CBl}^{2}<$
[r] How do you decide how much you can SPEND on betting at the casino?
<1> Enter text, end with ///[apecify]
<9999> refused
= =ane
>csl4<
[r] How often do you borrow or use credit to play at a casino?
[r] Hould you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, [n]
$[r]$ sometimes, never?
[ $\Omega$ ]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
= = =n=>
<8> don't know <9> refused
>esq1<
[r] The next set of questions are about how you decide when you've had [n]
$[r]$ enough of betting at a casino.
[ n ]
$[r]$ How often do you quit when you have spent your pre-determined limit?
[ n ]
$[r]$ Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time.
$[r]$ sometimes, never?
[ n ]
<1> Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
$<4>$ Sometimes
$<5>$ Never
$<8>$ don't know $\quad$ <9> refused
$>c s q 2<$
[r] How often do you quit after a big win?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
$<1\rangle$ Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time

```
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
```


>csq3<
[x] How often do you quit when you get bored, or tired with betting?
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>csq4s
$[x]$ How often do you play until closing time?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& <1>\text { Always } \\
& <2>\text { Most of the time } \\
& <3>\text { About half of the time } \\
& <4>\text { Sometimes } \\
& <5>\text { Never } \\
& <7>\text { casino never closes } \\
& \text { <8> don't know } \quad \text { <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
$$

>csq5e [\# do we ask this if they said at cssa they do it alone]
[r] How often do you quit when the people you are with want to leave? [cyan]

Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>csq6
[r] How often do you quit at a pre-determined time?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]

> <1> Always
> <2> Most of the time
> <3> About half of the time

```
        <4> Sometimes
        <5> Never
        <8> don't know <9> refused
```

>csq7
[r] Are there any other reasons for quitting betting?

```
<l> Enter text end with /// [specify]
<5> no
```

<9999> refused

CARD-PLAYING SECTION
>g9< [store <> in rci]
[store <H> in rc5]
[if $\mathrm{g}^{8} \mathrm{eq}<$ >]
(store $<$ In the last $12>$ in re4)
[store <months, h> in re5] [endif]
[r] [fill rc4] [fill rc5]ave you bet on a card game you were playing? [n] [cyan]

In the last 12 months have you bet on a card game you were playing? [white]
<1> Yes
<5> No [goto g10]
$<8>$ don't know <9> refused
푸푸․․ㅇ
>g9a<
[r] In the last 12 months, how often, on average, did you bet on a card
[ n ]
[r] game you were playing in?
[n]
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
$[r]$ two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[x] month?

```
<1> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never [goto cgm2]
<8> Don't Know [goto cgm2] <9> Refused [goto cgm2]
```

>g9d
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had won in
$[x]$ these card games?
[n]
<1-9996> Enter amount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
sg9ce
[I] In the last 30 days, about how much would money you aay you had
[I] BET on youx card games?
[ n ]
< 0 > Nothing
<1-9996> Enter mount UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
-99bc

```
[r] How much did you usually bet when you play cards?
[n]
[bold] [yellow]
    INTERVIENER: We want to know how much they "spent" over the evening
                                    not each hand, and not including winnings.
[n] [white]
                    <0> None
```

                    <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
                    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
                    <9998> Don't Krow <9999> Refused
    >xflge [1f g9c le <2>] [goto g10] [endif]
scgm1<
[r] Do you have a system you use when you play cards for money?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
$>\operatorname{cgm} 2<$
【x】 Are you a lucky person at cards?
<1) Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refuged

## $>\operatorname{cgm} 4<$

[r] Even though you may lose in the end, do you think it's still
[x] fun to play carda?
[n]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& <1\rangle \text { Yes } \\
& <5\rangle \text { No } \\
& <8\rangle \text { don't know <9> refused }
\end{aligned}
$$

## segm5

[z】 Do you find that you usually know when you're due for a wis?
[n]

```
<1> Yes
<5> NO
<0> don't know <9> refused
```

- ตeme>
$>\operatorname{cgm} 7<$
Do you usually play on your own, with Eamily or relatives, with
[ n ] friends, or with co-workers?
[n]
<1> on own
<2> family/relatives
<3> friends 【goto cmiol
<4> co-workers
$<12-4321>$ ENIEER CONBINATION HERE [goto T021]
<8> don't know <9> refused
-nem> [goto cm7a]
be [allow 1] lequiv cgm7 position 1]
?< [allow 1] Iequiv cgm7 position 2]
<< [allow 1] [equiv cgm 7 position 3]
is [allow 1] (equiv cgm7 position 4]
ie [1f T021 eq <3>] [goto cm10] [endif] [if T022 eq <3>] [goto cm10] [endif] [if T023 eq <3>1 (goto cm10] [endif] [if T024 eq <3>1 [goto cmio] [endif] [goto cm7a]
$1<$

Is it always the same group of friends?

> <l> Yes [goto cmil]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
$-===>$ [goto em7a]
$>\operatorname{cmll}<$
Do you see these friends on any other occasions?
<1> Yes (includes some yes some no)
<5> No
$<8>$ don't know <9> refused
<
About how many hours would you usually play for, EACH TIME you play
(n) cards?
$<0>$ Less than 1 hour
$<1-96>$ Enter number of hours
$<97>$ Ninety seven or more
> Cm12
[r] Do you ever have an alcoholic drink while playing?
<1> Yes (goto cmi3)
<5) No
<8> don't know <9> refused
[goto cgl1]
$>$ cmilue [if cmia eq <0s]
[store <thes in re4]
[ntore <> in rcl]
[store <times, in ref] [endif]
[1f cm7a ge <98>] [1f cm7a le <99>]
[atore <thes in re4]
[atore <s in rel]
[atore <time> in rc6]
[endif] [endif]
[if cm7a ge <l>] [if cm7a le‘<96>]
[store ethoses in rc4]
[store cm7a in rel]
[store chourss in re6]
(endif] (endif)
[1f cm7a eq <97>]
[store <all thoses in rc4]
[stoze <s in rcl]
[store <hours> in rc6]
[endif]
[r] About how many drinks would you have during [fill rci] [n]
[r] 〔Eill rcl] [fill re6] you were playing cards?
<O> No drinks
<1-96> Enter number of drinks
<97> Ninety geven or more drinks
<98> don't know <99> refused
$>c 13 \mathrm{~b}<$
[r] Do you limit your drinking to improve your chances of winning?
<1> Yes
c5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
$>\mathrm{cm} 14<$
[r] About how many drinks would you uaually have when you're playing?
<0> None
<1-9> Enter number of dxinks
<10> ten or more
Ihen you are playing cards, how often do you set youzself a spending imit, always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, is never?

```
<l> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never [goto cgl3]
<8> don't know [goto cgl3] <9> refused [goto cgl3]
```


[n]
[n]
[n]
ow often do you keep to that limit?
ould you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, ometimes, or never?
ite)
<1> Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
$<4>$ Sometimes
$<5>$ Never
$<8>$ don't know $\quad$ <9> refused
ow do you decide how much you can SPand on betting at card games?
<1> Enter text, end with /// [specify]
<9999> refured
ow often do you borrow or use credit to bet on card games?
[ $n$ ]
ould you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, ometimes, never?
a]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
he next set of questions are about how you decide when you've ad enough of betting on card games.
ow often do you quit only when the game's over?
[ $n$ ]
[ $\Omega$
[』]

## ［r］Would you say always，most of the time，about half of the time， <br> 【r】 sometimes，or never？

## ＜1＞Always

＜2＞Most of the time
＜3）About half of the time
＜4＞Sometimes
＜5＞Never
＜8＞don＇t know＜9＞refused

## ＞cgq2＜

［r］How often do you quit after a big win？ ［cyan］

Would you say always，most of the time，about half of the time， sometimes，or never？
［n］［white］
＜1＞Always
＜2＞Most of the time
＜3＞About half of the time
＜4＞Sometimes
＜5＞Never
＜B＞don＇t know＜9＞refused
$>c g q^{3}<$
［r］How often do you quit when you get bored，or tired with playing
【r】 the game？
［n］
［cyan］
Nould you say always，most of the time，about half of the time， sometimes，or never？
［n］［white］
＜1＞Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
$<4>$ Sometimes
$<5>$ Never
$<B>$ don＇t know＜9＞refused
$>\operatorname{cgq4}<$
［r］How often do you quit when you have spent your pre－determined limit？ ［cyan］

Would you say always，most of the time，about half of the time， sometimes，or never？
［n］［white］
＜1＞Always
＜2＞Nost of the time
＜3＞About half of the time
＜4＞Sometimes
＜5＞Never
＜8＞don＇t know＜9＞refused
$>c g q 6<$
［x］Do you quit at a pre－detemined time？
［cyan］

Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]

```
<l> Always
                                    <2> Most of the time
                                    <3> About half of the time
                                    <4> Sometimes
                                    <5> Never
                                    <B> don't know <9> refused
```

$>c g q 7<$
[r] Are there other reasons for quitting playing?

```
                    <l> Enter text end with ///[specify]
                    <5> no
                    <9999> refused
```

VIDEO LOTTERY SECTION
>g10< [store <> in rc4]
[store <H> in rc5]
[if g4 eq <l>]
[store <In the last 12 sin re4]
[store <months, h> in rc5] [endif]
[r] [fill rci] [fill rc5]ave you bet on a video lottery game? [n] [cyan]

In the last 12 months have you bet on a video lottery game?
[white]

```
                    <1> Yes [goto g10a]
                    <5> No
                    <8> don't know <9> refused
```

                \(====>\) [goto gl1]
    >910a<
[r] How often, on the average, did you play video lottery games,
$[x]$ in the last 12 months?
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
$[r]$ two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[ $x$ ] month?
$<1>$ once a day (or more often)
$<2>2$ to 6 times a week
$<3>$ about once a week
$<4>2$ to 3 times a month
$<5>$ about once a month
$<6>$ Less than once a month
$<7>$ or never (don't read) [goto vlm2]
$<8>$ Don't Know [goto vlm2] <9> Refused [goto vlm2]
>g10ds
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had woN
[r] playing on video lottery terminals?

```
    <0> less than a dollar
    <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
    <9997> MOTe than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN*
    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g10c<
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money have you SPENT on [n]
[r] video lottery games?
                                    <0> legs than a dollar
                    <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
                    <9997> MOre than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
                    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
    ===#>
>g10b<
[r] How much do you usually SPEND when you played video lottery games?
[bold] [yellow]
    Interviewer: NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
[n] [white]
                    <0> less than a dollar
                    <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
                    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
                    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
svflge [if gloc le <2>] [goto gl1][endif]
>vlmle
［r］Do you have a system you use when you play video lottery games？
＜1＞Yes
＜5＞NO
\(\langle 8\rangle\) don＇t know＜9＞refused
\(>\) v1m2＜
［r］Are you a lucky person on video lottery games？
＜1）Yes
＜5＞No
＜8＞don＇t know＜9＞refused
－mx
＞V1m4＜
［x］Even though you may lose in the end，do you think it＇s still
\([\mathrm{I}]\) fun to play video lottery games？
［n］
```

```
    <1> Yes
    <5> No
    <B> don't know <9> refused
```


>vlm5<
[r] Do you find that you usually know when you're due for a win?
<l> Yes [goto vl7]
<5> No
<8> don't know $\quad$ goto vl8] refused

2v17<
[r] Do you see these friends on any other occasions?

```
                        <1> Yes (includes some yes some no)
                    <5> No
                    <8> don't know <9> refused
svlB<
[r] About how many hours would you usually play for, EACH TIME you play
[r] these machines?
    [n]
                    0> Less than 1 hour
                    <1-96> Enter number of hours
                    <97> Ninety seven or more
                    <98> don't know <99> refused
>v19<
[r] Do you ever have an alcoholic drink while playing video lottery
[r] games?
```

```
                    <1> yes [goto vllo]
                    <5> No
                    <8> don't know <9> refused
                    [goto vllI]
>vllO< [if vl8 eq <0>]
        [store <the> in rc4]
        [store <> in rcl]
        [store <time> in rc6]
        [endif]
    [if vl8 ge <98>][if vl8 le <99>]
        [store <the> in rc4]
        [store <> in rci]
        [store <time> in rc6]
        [endif] [endif]
    [if vls ge <l>] [if vl8 le <96>]
        [store <those> in rc4]
        [store vl8 in rcl]
        [store <hours> in rc6]
        [endif] [endif]
    [if vls eq <97>]
        [store <all those> in rc4]
        [store <> in rcl]
        [store <hours> in rc6]
        [endif]
    [r] About how many drinks would you have during [fill rc4] [n]
    [r] [fill rcl] {fill rc6] you were playing these machines?
<0> No drinks
<1-96> Enter number of drinks
<97> Ninety geven or more drinks
<98> don't know <99> refused
>vills
```

[r] Do you limit your drinking to improve your chances of winning?
$\langle 1\rangle$ Yes
$\langle 5\rangle$ No
$\langle 8\rangle$ don't know $<9\rangle$ refused
-
>v111<
[r] When you are playing the machines, do you set yourself a apending
(n)
[r] limit, always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, [r] or never?
>2112く
[I] How do you decide how much you can SPEND on each occasion you play
$[x]$ video lottery machines?
[n]
<l> Enter text, end with ///[specify]
<9999> refused

2v113*
[r] How often do you borrow or uge credit to play video lottery games?
[r] Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
[n]
<1> Always
<2s Mogt of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
$\langle B\rangle$ don't know <9> refuged
svlqle
[r] The next get of questions are about how you decide when you've
[r] had enough of playing the video lottery terminals.
$[r]$ How often do you quit when you have gpent your pre-determined limit?
[I] Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
[r] sonetimes, never?
[ n ]

```
<l> Alwayg
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
```

>vlq2<
[r] How often do you quit after a big win?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] (white)
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>v1q3<
[r] How often do you quit when you get bored, or tired with playing $[r]$ the machines?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>vlq4<
[r] How often do you quit, when wherever you are playing closes?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
$<1>$ Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
$<4>$ Sometimes
$<5>$ Never
< $>$ don't know <9> refused
>vlq5<
[x] when whoever you are with wants to leave?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]
<1> Always
$<2>$ Most of the time
$<3>$ About half of the time
$<4>$ Sometimes
$<5>$ Never
< $8>$ don't know $\quad$ <9> refused
>v1q6
[r] ... at a pre-determined time?
[cyan]
Would you aay always, most of the time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[n] [white]

```
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
```

>v2q7<
[r] Are there other reasons for quitting playing?

```
<1> Enter text end with /// [specify]
<5> no
<9999> refused
```

BETTING ON SPORTS R. PARTICIPATING IN
sglle [store <s in rc4]
[store aH> in rc5]
[if glo eq <l>]
[store <In the last 12 sin re4]
[store <months, h> in rc5] [endif]
[r] [fill rc4][fill rc5]ave you bet on a sports game you were [n]
[ $x$ ] playing in?
[n]
[cyan]
In the last 12 months have you bet on a sports game you were playing in? [white]

```
                    <l> Yes [goto glla]
                    <5> No
                    <B> don't know <9> refused
```

                ====> \({ }^{(g o t o ~ g 12]}\)
    sglac
[r] How often, on the average, did you bet on a sport or game where you
$[r]$ were playing, in the last 12 months?
[n]
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week [n]
[r] two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a [n]
[I] month?

```
<l> once a day (or more often}
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto gl2]
<8> Don't Know [goto g12] <9> Refused [goto gl2]
```



## >g11d<

```
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had wON on
[n]
[n]
< O > Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>gllc<
```

[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had
$[r]$ BET on sports or games in which you were participating?
< O > Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>glibe

[r] When you are betting on a sports game in which you are PLAYING, how
[I] often do you set yourself a spending limit, always, most of the
[r] time, about half of the time, sometimes, or never?
[r] How often do you keep to that limit?

Would you say alvays, most of the time, about half of the time, sonetimes, or never?
[ n ] [white]
<1) Always
<2s Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused
>pl3<
[I] How do you decide how much you can bet?
[n]
<1> Enter text, end with ///[specify]
<9999> refused
=m=0)
>pl3a<
[r] How often do you borrow or use credit to bet on a sports game you're $[r]$ playing in?
[n]
[r] Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
[r] sometimes, never?
[n]


BETTING ON OTHER SPORTING EVENTS
>g12く
[r] In the last 12 months, not counting sports pools, have you bet on $[\mathrm{I}]$ a sporting event you were NOT PARTICIPATING IN?
<1> Yes [goto gl2a]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
[goto gl3]
>g12a<
[r] How often, on the average, did you bet on these sporting events,
[ $n$ ]
[x] in the last 12 months?
[r] Would you say once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
$[r]$ two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[ $x$ ] month?
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: WHERE YOU ARE NOT PARTICIPATING, AND NOT INCLUDING
[n]
[ $\Omega$ ]
[n] [white]
<l> once a day (or more often)

```
    <2> 2 to 6 times a week
    <3> about once a week
    <4> 2 to 3 times a month
    <5> about once a month
    <6> Less than once a month
    <7> or never [goto osm2]
    <8> Don't Know [goto osm2] <9> Refused [goto osm2]
>g12d<
[r] In the lagt 30 days, about how much money would you say you had woN
[r] in bets on these sporting events?
[bold] [yellow]
    Interviewer: WHERE YOU ARE NOT PARTICIPATING, AND NOT INCLUDING
[n] [white]
    <0> Nothing
    <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g12c< [allow 4][loc 11/1]
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had
[r] BET on sporting events?
    [n]
[bold] [yellow]
    Interviewer: WHERE YOU ARE NOT PARTICIPATING, AND NOT INCLUDING
[n] [white]
    <0> Nothing [# should skip g12d]
    <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
    <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g32b< [allow 4]
[r] About how much did you usually bet EACH TIME you bet on an event?
```

``` [n] [white]
<O> Nothing [\# should skip g12d]
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g32b \(<\) [allow 4]
[r] About how much did you usually bet EACH TIME you bet on an event? [bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
[n] [white]
\(<0>\) Nothing
<l-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>sflg< [if gl2c le <2>][goto g13][endif]
\(>0 \mathrm{~mm} 1<\)
```

[r] Now I'd like to ask you some questions about betting on these sporting
[ $n$ ]
[ $\Omega$
[n]

```
<1> Yes
<5> No
<B> don't know <9> refused
```

>0sm2<
[r] Are you a lucky person when it comes to betting on these types of [r] sporting events?
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: WHERE YOU ARE NOT PARTICIPATING, AND NOT INCLUDING
[n] [white]

```
<1> Yes
<5> NO
<8> don't know <9> refused
```

$1>08 m 4<$
[r] Do you choose the events you bet on so that skill is involved
$[r]$ in winning?
[ $\Omega$ ]

>084a<
[r] Even though you may lose in the end, do you think it's still
[ $n$ ]
[r] fun to bet on sporting events that you are not participating in? [n]
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
>osm5<
[r] Do you find that you usually know when you're due for a win?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
>081<
[r] Do you usually BET on your own, with family or relatives, with
[n]
[r] friends, or with co-workers?
[n]

```
    <1> on own
    <2> family/relatives
    <3> friends [goto 0s4]
    <4> co-workers
    <12-4321> ENTER COMBINATION HERE [goto T031]
    <8> don't know <9> refused
[goto 0s7]
```

$\rightarrow$ T031< [allow 1] [equiv osl position 1]
$>$ T032< [allow 1] [equiv osl position 2]
$>$ T033< [allow 1] [equiv osl position 3]
$>T 034$ < [allow 1] [equiv osl position 4]
>T035< [if T031 eq <3>] [goto 034] [endif]
[if 7032 eq <3>] [goto os4] [endif]
[if T033 eq <3>] [goto 034] [endif] [if T034 eq <3>] [goto 0s4] [endif] [goto 0s7]
>034<
[ $x$ ] Is it always the same group of friends?
<1> Yes (includes some yes some no)
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
-n==>[goto 0s7]
>036<
[x] About how many hours would you usually BET, EACH TIME you bet
$[r]$ on sporting events that you are not participating in?
>0878

```
[r] Do you ever have an alcoholic drink while betting on these
[r] sporting events that you are not participating in?
    [n]
                    <5> No
                    <8> don't know <9> refused
                mmemes [goto 0sl1]
s087a< [#1f 086 eq <0>]
    ["atore <the> in rc4]
    [##tore <> in rcl]
    [#store <time> in rc6]
    [#endif]
    {#if os6 ge <98>][##f 0:6 le <99>]
    [#store <the> in rc4]
    [#store <> in rcl]
    [#store <time> in rc6]
    {#endif][#endif]
    [#if 0s6 ge <1>][##if 0s6 le <96>]
        \#store <those> in rc4]
        [#store os6 in rcl]
        [#store <hours> in rc6]
        [#endif][#endif]
    {#if 086 eq <97>]
        [#store <all those> in rc4]
        [#store <> in rcl]
        [#store <hours> in rc6]
        [#endif]
```

[n]
[r] About how many drinks would you have during when you were betting
$[x]$ on sporting events you are not participating in?

>0s7be
[r] Do you limit your drinking to improve your chances of winaing?
[n]
(n]
[n]
<l> Yes
<5> NO
<8> don't know <9> refused
>oslle
[r] When you are betting on these sporting events, how often do you
$[r]$ set yourself a spending limit, always, most of the time, about half
$[r]$ of the time, sometimes, or never?

```
<l> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never [goto osl3]
```


## $>0812<$

[r] How often do you keep to that limit?
[cyan]
Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
sometimes, or never?
[ n ] (white]

$>0813<$
[r] How do you decide how much you can SPEND on betting on these events?
<l> Enter text, end with ///[specify]
<9999> refused
$>083 a<$
[r] How often do you borrow or use credit to bet on these events?
[r] Would you say always, most of the time, about half of the time,
$[x]$ sometimes or never?
[ n ]
<1> Always
<2> Most of the time
<3> About half of the time
<4> Sometimes
<5> Never
<8> don't know <9> refused

SPORTS \& OTHER POOL BETTING
>gl3e [store <> in rct]
[store <H> in rc5]
[if g12 eq <1>]
[store $<$ In the last $12>i n$ rc4]
[store <months, h> in rc5] [endif]
[r] [fill rct][fill re5]ave you bet in a sports pool or some other [n] [x] type of pool?
[cyan]
In the last 12 months have you bet in a sports pool or some other type of pool?
[white]
<1> Yes [goto g13a]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refused
[goto gl4]
$>913 a<$

```
[r] How often, on the average, did you bet on some sort of sports or
[r] other pool, in the last }12\mathrm{ months?
[r] Would you gay once a day, two to six times a week, about once a week
[r] two to three times a month, about once a month, or less than once a
[r] month?
                        <l> once a day (or more often)
                    <2> 2 to 6 times a week
                    <3> about once a week
                    <4> 2 to 3 times a month
                    <5> about once a month
                    <6> Less than once a month
                    <7> or never (don't read) [goto spm2]
                            <8> Don't Know [goto spm2] <9> Refused [goto spm2]
```

[n]
[ n ]
$>913 \mathrm{~d}<$
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had wow
[ $x$ ] on sports or other pools?
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
$>913 \mathrm{c}<$
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you gay you had
[r] BET on sports or other pools?

$$
<0>\text { Nothing }
$$

<I-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> MOre than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
$>g 13 b<$
[r] About how much did you usually bet EACH TIME you participated
$[x]$ in a pool?
[n]
[bold] [yellow]
Interviewer: NOT INCLUDING WINNINGS
[n] [white]

$$
<0>\text { Nothing }
$$

<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
$>5 p 1<$
[r] How do you decide how much to SPEND on sports pools?
<1> Enter text end with ///[specify]
<9998> don't know <9999> Refused

>zflge [if gi3c le <2>] [goto gl4] [endif]
>spmi<
[r] First, do you have a system you use when you bet in a pool?
$<1\rangle$ Yes
$<5>$ No
$<8\rangle$ don't know <9> refused
>spm2 $<$
$[r]$ Are you a lucky person in pools?
<1> Yes
$<5>$ No
$<8>$ don't know <9> refused
>spm4<
[r] Even though you may lose in the end, do you think it's still
[ $n$ ]
un to bet on sports pools?

[r] Do you usually play on your own, with family or relatives, with
[r] friends, or with co-workers?
[n]
[n]

|  | $<1>$ on own |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | $<2>$ family/relatives |
|  | $<3>$ friends [goto sp6d] |
|  | $<4>$ co-workers |
|  | $<12-4321>$ ENTER COMBINATION HERE [goto T036] |
| $<8>$ don't know $\quad<9>$ refused |  |

>T036< [allow 1] [equiv sp5 position 1]
$>$ T037< [allow 1] [equiv sps position 2]
>TO38< [allow 1] [equiv sp5 position 3]
>T039< [allow 1] [equiv sp5 position 4]
>T040< [if T036 eq <3>] [goto sp6d] [endif]
[if T037 eq <3>] [goto sp6d] [endif]
[if T038 eq <3>] [goto sp6d] [endif]
[if T039 eq <3>] [goto sp6d] [endif]
[goto g14]

## >ep66d<

[r] Is it always the same group of friends?
[ $n$ ]
<1> Yes [goto spm7] <5> No
<B> don't know <9> refused

- =ex $\boldsymbol{>}$ [goto g14]
[n]
[ $n$ ]
[n]
[ $\Omega$

DO NOT USE ///[n] [white]

1
[ $n$ ]
[ n ]
[ n ]

```
<l> once a day (or more often)
<2> 2 to 6 times a week
<3> about once a week
<4> 2 to 3 times a month
<5> about once a month
<6> Less than once a month
<7> or never (don't read) [goto ch5]
<8> Don't Know [goto ch5] <9> Refused [goto ch5]
```


## >g15d<

[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had woN
$[x]$ betting on/playing [fill gi5] [n]
$<0>$ Nothing
$<1-9996>$ Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
$<9997>$ MOre than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
==-=> $<9998>$ DOn't KnOw $<9999>$ Refused
[r] In the last 30 days, about how much money would you say you had
[r] spent on [fill gl5] [n]
<O> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Krow <9999> Refused
>g15b<

```
[r] About how much did you usually spend EACH TIME you bet/played
[r] [fill g15] [n]
[bold] [yellow]
    Interviewer: NOT INCLODING WINNINGS
[n] [white]
```

        <0> Nothing
                <1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
                    <9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
                <9998> Don't Krow <9999> Refused
    all respondents from here with a yes in 1 or more of gl to gl4
>ch5< [allow 1] [store <0> in ch5]
[if gl eq <1>] [add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if g2 eq <l>] [add <l> to ch5] [endif]
[if $\mathrm{g}^{3} \mathrm{eq}<1>$ ] [add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if g4 eq <l>] [add <l> to ch5] [endif]
[if g5 eq <l>] [add <l> to ch5] [endif]
[if $\mathrm{g} 6 \mathrm{eq}<1>$ ) (add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if g7 eq <l>] [add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if $\mathrm{g}_{8} \mathrm{eq}<1>$ ] [add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if g9 eq <l>] [add <l> to ch5] [endif]
[if g10 eq <1>] [add <1> to ch5l [endif]
[if gll eq <l>] [add <l> to ch5] [endif]
[if g12 eq <1>] [add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if gl3 eq <1>] [add <1> to ch5] [endif]
[if gl4 eq <l>] [add <l> to ch5] [endif]
[if ch5 ge <l>] [goto gl6a] [endif]
[goto gl6c]
$>916 a<$
[r] Including lotteries, bingo, horse racing, cardplaying, casino ..... [n]
[r] betting and all other ganes and betting, about how much money have
[r] you woN in total in the last 30 days?
<0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused

- =enes
>g16b<
[r] And about how much money have you spent IN TOTAL ON games of chance<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN
<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused

flag minimum monthly gambling amountl
[if gl6b ge <50>] [if g16b le <9997>]
[store <l> in ch98]
[endif] [endif]
$>916 c<$
[r] In your lifetime, would you say you spent no money, between oNE and (n)
$[r]$ NINETY NINE dollars, between ONE HUNDRED and NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY
$[r]$ MINE dollars, or more than a thousand dollars on things like [ n ]
[r] lotteries, bingo, horse racing, cardplaying, casino betting and
$[r]$ all other games and betting?
[ n ]

>ch99< [allow 1] [store es in ch99] [\# flag minimum life gambling amount]
Iif gl6c ge <3>] [if gl6c le <5>]
(store <l> in ch99]
[endif] [endif]
>ch33< [if ch5 ge <l>] [goto ch6] [endif]
[goto ch7]
>ch6< [if ch98 eq <l>) (goto gl7] [endif] [if ch99 eq <l>] [goto gl7] [endif] (goto ch7]
2g17k
(x) In total, what was the highest amount you spent IN ONE DAY in the
[r] last 12 months on gambling and games of chance?


## [cyan]

We mean things like lotteries, bingo, horse racing, cardplaying, casino betting or other games or betting, IN ONE DAY in the last 12 months? (white)
<0> Nothing [goto g19]
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX <9997> MOTE Than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN

<9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>g18<
[I] What was the lowest amount? [cyan]

What was the lowest amount you spent on a day where you were betting, in the last 12 months?
(white)

> <0> Nothing
<1-9996> Enter number UP TO NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY SIX
<9997> More than NINE THOUSAND NINE HONDRED NINETY SEVEN
==ene> <9998> Don't Know <9999> Refused
>919<
[r] Do you currently have any IOU's outstanding as a result of betting on
$[x]$ games of chance?
sch7< [store <spending MONEY> in rc8]
[if ch98 eq <1>]
[store <spending MORE MONEY> in rcb] [endif]
[if ch99 eq <1>]
[store <spending MORE MONEY> in rcs] (endif)
reasons for not gambing -- ask of all respondents
>int6<
[r] We'd like to ask about things that might keep you from
[r] [fill rcB] on gambling and games of chance. [n]
[r] For each, please tell me if it is a very important reason, a
$[r]$ somewhat important reason, or not a reason at all for you not
$[r]$ [fill rcB] on gambling and games of chance. [n] [cyan]

Things like lotteries, bingo, horse races, card playing, casino or other games.
(white)
<l> to continue
srle
[r] Gambling is a waste of money. Is this a very important reason,
[r] a somewhat important reason, or not a reason at all for not
[r] [fill rc8]? (on gambling and games of chance). [n]
<1> Very important reason
$<3>$ Somewhat important reason
$<5>$ Not a reason at all for you?
$<8>$ Don't know $\quad$ <9> Refused
>I2く
[r] The odds of winning are so low, it's not worth it. Is this a very
[n]
[n]
(n)
<1> Very important reason
<3> Somewhat important reason
<5> Not a reason at all for you?
<8> Don't Know $\quad$ <9> Refused
>r3<
[r] Gambling ian't particularly interesting.
Is this a very important reason, a somewhat important reason,
or not a reason at all for not (fill res]
(on gambling and games of chance)?
[white]
<l> Very important reason
<3> Somewhat important reason
<5> Not a reason at all for you?
<8> Don't Know <9> Refuged

$>54<$ [if gl6c eq <0>] [goto r5] [endif]
[r] Gambling has been a problem for you in the past, so you don't do it [r] anymore.
[ $\Omega$ ]
[cyan]
Is this a very important reason, a somewhat important reason, or not a reason at all for not [fill reb]
(on gambling and games of chance)?
[white]
$<1\rangle$ Very important reason
$<3>$ Somewhat important reason
$<5>$ Not a reason at all for you?
$<8>$ Don't Know $\quad<9>$ Refused
===5
$>55<$
[r] You're concerned that gambling might be a problem for you if you got
[r] into the habit.
[n]
[ n ] n] In
[cyan]
Is this a very important reason, a somewhat important reason, or not a reason at all for not [fill rcb]
(on gambling and games of chance)?
[white]
<l> Very important reason
<3> Somewhat important reason
$<5>$ Not a reason at all for you?
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

>26<
[x] Most gambling is just a waste of time.
[cyan]
Is this a very important reason, a somewhat important reason,
or not a reason at all for not [fill rc8]
(on gambling and games of chance)?
[white]
<l> Very important reason
<3> Somewhat important reason
<5> Not a reason at all for you?
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>r7<
[r] Are there any other reasons for not [fill rcB] [n]
$[r]$ on gambling and games of chance?
<l> Enter text end with /// [specify]
<5> no
<9999> refused

## GAMBLING PROBLEMS

ASK OF ANYONE WHERE G16C NE 1 -THEY'VE SPENT MORE THAN $\$ 100$ IN THEIR LIFETIME ON GAMBLING

```
>ch9< [if ch99 eq <l>] [if ch5 ge <l>] [# more than 100 in life]
                [goto ch55] [# done something in last 12 months]
            [endif] [endif]
            [goto int2]
>ch55< [allow 1][store <0> in ch55]
```

$>\times 8<$
[r] In this section, when we talk about gambling, we mean anything you ..... [n]
$[r]$ bet money on, including, lotteries, bingo, horse racing, card ..... [n]
$[r]$ playing or casino betting.[n]
[r] During the last 12 months, was there a time when you felt your ..... [n]
$[r]$ gambling had a harmful effect on your friendships or social life? ..... [n]
<1> yes<5> no<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

$2 \times 9<$
[r] During the last 12 months, was there a time when you felt your ..... [ $n$ ]
[r] gambling had a harmful effect on your physical health? ..... [n]

```
            <l> yes
            <5> no
                    <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
                    <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
            m=3=>
>elo< [store <0> in ch55]
    [if x8 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch55] [endif]
    [if x9 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch55][endif]
    [if ch5s eq <2>] [goto ch34] [endif]
[r] ... your home life or marriage?
[cyan]
During the last 12 months, was there a time when you felt your
gambling had a harmful effect on your home life or marriage?
[white]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <1> yes } \\
& \text { <5> no } \\
& \text { <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONI } \\
& \text { <8> Don't know <9> Refused }
\end{aligned}
\]
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
>xile [etore <0> in ch55]
[土f x8 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch55] [endif]
[if \(\times 9\) eq <7>] [add <1> to ch55] [endif]
[if \(\times 10\) eq <7>] [add <1> to ch55] [endif]
[if ch55 eq <2>] [goto ch34] [endif]
[r] ... your work, studies, or employment opportunities?
[cyan]
During the last 12 months, was there a time when you felt your gambling had a harmful effect on your work, studies, or employment opportunities?
[white]
```

```
                                    <1> yes
```

                                    <1> yes
                    <5> no
                    <5> no
                    <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
                    <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
                    <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
                    <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
    >x12< [store < 0 > in ch55]
[if $x 8$ eq <7>] [add <l> to ch55] [endif]
[if $\times 9$ eq <7>] [add <1> to ch55] [endif]
[if $\times 10$ eq <7>] [add <l> to ch55] [endif]
[if $\times 11$ eq < 7 ) [add <1> to ch55] [endif]
[if ch5s eq <2>] [goto ch34] [endif]
[r] ... your financial position?
[cyan]
During the last 12 months, was there a time when you felt your gambling had a harmful effect on your financial position?
[whitel

```
```

                                    <l> yes
    ```
                                    <l> yes
                                    <5> no
                                    <5> no
                                    <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
                                    <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
                                    <B> Don't know <9> Refused
```

                                    <B> Don't know <9> Refused
    ```
south oaks gambling screen
FOR THIS SECTION ALLOW RESPONDENT TO VOLONTEER THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
```

\" al deleted 9 January 1995\

```
```

>ch34< [if ch99 eq <1>] [\# 100 in lifetime\
[goto ch22]
[endif]
[if ch98 eq <1>] [\# 50 in last 30 days]
[goto ch22]
[endif]
[goto ch11]

```
>ch22< [allow 1] [store \(\langle 0\) > in ch22]
>82a<
[r] When you gamble, do you go back another day to win back money that
[ \(\Omega\) ]
<1> yes [goto s2b]
<5> no
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
<8> DOn't Know <9> Refused
[goto s3a]
\(>82 b<\)
[r] Do you do this some of the time, most of the time or every time?
<l> some of the time
\(<3\rangle\) most of the time
<5> every time
<8> Don't know <9> Refused
sch35< [if ch5 it <1>] [goto s3al [endif]
>82ce
[r] Have you done this in the last 12 months?
<1> yes
<5> no
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>83es
〔r〕 Have you ever claimed to be winning money gambling when you were not?

<1> mome of the time

<3> most of the time

<5> every time

<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

배툐표
sch36e [1f ch5 lt <l>] [goto s4] [endif]
283ce
[x] Have you done this in the last 12 months?
[ \(\Omega\) ]
[r] Did you ever gamble more than you intended to?
```

<1> yes
<5> no
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GANBLE
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

```
>86e [store <0> in ch22]
[if s2a eq <7>] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if s3a eq <7>] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if 84 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if \(85 \mathrm{eq}<7>\) ] [add <i> to ch22] [endif]
[if ch22 eq <2>] [goto int2] [endif]
[r] Have people ever criticized your gambling?
[r] Have you ever felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens
\([r]\) when you gamble?
[ n ]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <1> yes } \\
& \text { <5> no } \\
& \text { <7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE } \\
& \text { <8> DOn't KnOw <9> Refuged }
\end{aligned}
\]

\(>88<\) [store \(<0>\) in ch22]
[if s2a eq <7>] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if s3a eq <7>] [add <1s to ch22] [endif] [if \(84 \mathrm{eq}<7>\) ] [add \(<1>\) to ch22] [endif]
[if \(85 \mathrm{eq}<7>\) ] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if \(36 \mathrm{eq}<7>\) ][add \(<1\rangle\) to ch22] [endif]
[if s7eq <7>] [add <I> to ch22] [endif]
[if ch22 eq <2s] [goto 1nt2] [endif]
[r] Have you ever felt like you would like to stop gambling but didn't
[ n ]

> <1> yes
> <5> no
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDXNT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
\&=ar> <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
\(>89<\) [store <0> in ch22]
[if s2a eq <7>] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if s3a eq \(<7\) ) [add \(\langle 1\rangle\) to ch22] [endif]
[if 84 eq \(\langle 7\rangle\) ] [add \(<1\rangle\) to ch22] [endif]
[if \(s 5\) eq <7>] [add <1> to ch22] [endif]
[if \(86 \mathrm{eq}\langle 7>\) ][add \(\langle 1\rangle\) to ch22] [endif]
[1f \(87 \mathrm{eq}<7>1\) [add \(\langle 1\rangle\) to ch22] [endif]
[if \(88 \mathrm{eq}<7>\) ] [add \(<1>\) to ch22] [endif]
[if ch22 eq <2>] (goto int2] (endif)
[r] Have you ever hidden betting slips, lottery tickets, gambling money,
[n]
\([r]\) or other signs of gambling from your spouse, children, or other
[ \(n\) ]
[n]

<1> yes [goto ch38]

<5> no

<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE

<8> Don't know <9> Refused
mane [goto B10]
>ch3B< [if chs 1t <1>] [goto s10] [endif]
>89a<
[r] Have you done this in the last 12 months?
[r] Have you ever argued with people you live with over how you
<1> Yes [goto slob]
<5> no
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
oto sil]
>810be
[r] Have money arguments ever centred on your gambling?
```

                        <1> Yes
                        <5> NO
                    <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
    ```

>811人
[r] Have you borrowed from someone and not paid them back as a result
\([r]\) of gambling?
\(<1>\) Yes [goto ch39]
\(<5>\) No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
goto s12]
```

>ch39< [if ch5 lt <l>] [goto sl2][endif]
>811b<
[x] Have you done this in the last }12\mathrm{ months?
<1> Yes [goto chrox]
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
====>>(goto s13)
>chox< [if ch5 lt <1>] [goto si3] [endif]
$>812 b c$
[r] Have you done this in the last 12 months?
<1) Yes
<5> No.
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

```

```

>813<
[r] Have you borrowed money to gamble or to pay gambling debts?
<1> Yes [goto ch40]
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

- =n=> [goto ch23]
>ch40< [if ch5 lt <l>] [goto sl3c] [endif]
2813b<
[r] Have you done this in the last 12 months?
$<1>$ Yes
$<5>$ No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>813c<
[r] Have you ever borrowed money from someone for gambling and not paid
[r] it back?
[n]

```
```

<l> Yes [goto ch41]
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

```
>ch41< [if ch5 lt <l>] [goto sl3e] [endif]
>813de
[x] Have you done this in the last 12 months?
[n]

Have you ever borrowed money from someone for gambling and not paid it back?
[white]
<1) Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>813es
[r] Have you ever borrowed from money set agide for household needs?
Have you ever borrowed from money set aside for household needs for gambing and not paid it back?
[n] [white]
\(<1\rangle\) Yes
\(<5\rangle\) No
\(<8\rangle\) Don't Know <9> Refused

\(>813 \mathrm{f}<\)
[r] From your spouse?
[ n ]
[cyan)
Have you ever borrowed from your spouse for gambling and not paid tt back?
[n] [white]
<1> Yes
\(<5>\) No
\(<8>\) Don't Know <9> Refused
>913g<
[r] From other relatives or in-laws?
[cyan]
Have you ever borrowed from other relatives or in-laws for gambling and not paid tt back?
[n] [white]
\[
\begin{aligned}
& <1\rangle \text { Yes } \\
& <5>\text { No }
\end{aligned}
\]
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
-
>813he
[r] Have you ever borrowed from banks, loan companies or credit unions [n]
(r) for gambling and not paid it back?

\section*{>8131<}
```

[x] From credit cards?
[cyan]
Have you ever borrowed from credit cards for gambling and not paid it back?
[n] [white]
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't know <9> Refused
>813j<
[r] From loan sharks?
[cyan]
Have you ever borrowed from loan sharks for gambling and not paid it back?
[n] [white]
<1> Yes
<5> No
en=es
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>313k<
[r] Have you ever cashed in stocks, bonds or other securities?
[cyan]
Have you ever cashed in stocks, bonds or other securities for gambling? [n] [white]

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { <1> Yes } \\
& \text { <5> No } \\
& \text { <8> Don't Know <9> Refused }
\end{aligned}
$$

>8131<
[r] Have you ever sold personal or family property.
Have you ever sold personal or family property for gambling?
[n] [white]

```
```

        <1> Yes
    ```
        <1> Yes
        <5> No
        <5> No
        <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
        <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
    E=0=>
>813m<
\([x]\) Have you ever passed bad cheques?
[cyan]
Have you ever passed bad cheques for gambling?
[n] [white]
<1> Yea
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>ch23< [allow 1][store <0> in ch23]
DSM IV SCALEMILITARY SCALE
>dle
```

[r] Please tell me if you have ever experienced any of the following:
[r] Found yourself preoccupied with gambling, so that it crowded out r] your other thoughts.
[n]
<1> Yes [goto dia]
$<5>$ No
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT vOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
<8> DOn't Know
$===>$ [goto Refuged
>dla<
[x] Was this in the last 12 months?
$<1\rangle$ Yes
$<5\rangle$ No
$<8\rangle$ Don't Know <9> Refuged
$>\mathrm{d} 2<$
[r] Found yourself needing to gamble with larger amounts of money
[r] to achieve the excitement you wanted.
<1> Yes [goto ch42]
<5> No
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
===E=>[goto d3]
>ch42< [if ch5 lt <l>] [goto d3][endif]
$>\mathrm{d} 2 \mathrm{a}<$
[r] Was this in the last 12 months?
[r] Have made unsuccessful efforts to control, cut back or quit gambling.
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused

$>\mathrm{d} 3<$ [store $<0>$ in ch23]
[if dl eq <7>] [add <l> to ch23] [endif]
[if d2 eq <7>] [add <l> to ch23] [endif]
[if ch23 eq <2>] [goto int2] (endif]
<1> Yes [goto ch43]
$<5>$ No
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
<B> Don't Know <9> Refused
=menel [goto d4]
>ch43< [if ch5 $1 t<1>]$ [goto d3b] [endif]
sd3ac
[x] Was this in the last 12 months?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
ㅍㅍㅍㅛำ
>d3b 〔allow 2】
[r] How many times have you attempted to cut back, control or quit
[r] gambling?
[n]

> <1-96> enter number of times
> <97> 97 or more times
> <98> don't know <99> refused
man=
>d4< [store <0> in ch23]
[if di eq <7>1 (add <l> to ch23] [endif]
[if d2 eq <7>) (add <1> to ch23! [endif]
[if $\mathrm{d} 3 \mathrm{eq}\langle 7>$ ladd $\langle 1\rangle$ to ch23] [endif]
[if ch23 eq <2>] [goto int2] [endif]
[r] Found yourself restless or irritable when attempting to cut down
[r] or stop gambling.
[ $\Omega$ ].

$>c h 44<$ [if chs lt <l>] [goto d5a] [endif]
$>d 4 a<$
$[x]$ Was this in the last 12 months?
<1) Yes
<5> NO
<8> Don't know <9> Refused
man=
>d5a< [store <0> in ch23]
[if dl eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif]
[1f d2 eq <7>] (add <1> to ch23] (endif)
[1f d3 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23) (endif]
[1f $\mathrm{d}_{4} \mathrm{eq}\langle 7>$ ] (add $\langle 1\rangle$ to ch23) (endif]
[if ch23 eq <2>] [goto int2] (endif]
[r] Gambled as a way to escape from problems?
<1> Yes [goto ch45]
<5> No
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLONTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE

```
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
```

==ニシャ (goto d5c)
＞ch45＜［1f ch5 lt＜1＞］［goto d5c］［endif］
＞d5b＜
（r）Was this in the last 12 montha？

```
<1> Yes
<5> NO
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
```

- =aモロ
＞dSc＜［store＜0＞in ch23］
［if di eq＜7＞］［add＜1＞to ch23］［endif］
［if d2 eq＜ $7>$ ］（add $<1\rangle$ to ch23）［endif］
［if d3 eq＜7＞）［add $\langle 1\rangle$ to ch23］［endif］
［if d4 eq＜7＞］［add $<1>$ to ch23］［endif］
［if d5a eq＜7＞］［add＜1＞to ch23］［endif］
［if ch23 eq＜2＞］［goto int2］［endif］
［r］Gambled to feel better when you were in a bad mood．
＜l＞yes［goto ch46］
＜5＞no
＜7＞NOT READ：RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
＜8＞Don＇t Know＜9＞Refused
＝लmes［goto d6］
＞ch46＜［if ch5 lt＜1＞］［goto d6］Iendif］
$>d 5 d<$
［I］Was this in the last 12 months？
＜1＞Yes
＜5＞No
＜8＞Don＇t Know＜9＞Refused
＞d6＜［store＜O＞in ch23］
［if di eq＜7＞］［add＜l＞to ch23］（endif］
［if d2 eq＜7＞］［add＜l＞to ch23］（endif］
［1f d3 eq＜7＞］［add＜1＞to ch23］［endif］
［if $\mathrm{d} 4 \mathrm{eq}\langle 7>$ ］［add $<1>$ to ch23］（endif］
［if d5a eq＜7＞］［add＜1＞to ch23］（endif］
［11 d5c eq＜7＞］［add＜1＞to ch23］（endif］
［if ch23 eq＜2＞］［goto int2］［endif］
［r］Lied to others about the extent of your gambling．
＜l＞yes［goto ch47］
＜5＞no
＜7＞NOT READ：RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
＜8＞Don＇t Know＜9＞Refused
－＝＝＝＞ 1 goto d7］
＞ch47e［df ch5 It＜l＞］［goto d7］［endif］


## d6ac

[x] Was this in the last 12 months?
(
<5> No
<8> Don't know <9> Refused

## =5=5

>d7e [store $<0$ > in ch23]
[if d1 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif] [if d2 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif] [if d3 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif] [if d4 eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif] [if d5a eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif]
[if d5c eq <7>] [add <1> to ch23] [endif] [if d6 eq <7>] [add <l> to ch23] [endif] [if ch23 eq <2>] [goto int2] [endif]
[x] Tricked someone or stole to finance your gambling.
<1> Yes [goto ch48]
<5> No
<7> NOT READ: RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT THEY DO NOT GAMBLE
<8> Don't know <9> Refused
$====$ (goto ds)
$>\operatorname{ch} 48<$ [if ch5 lt <l>] [goto dB] [endif]
>d7a<
[r] Was this in the last 12 months?
[I] Risked or lost important relationships, a job or career [ $n$ ]
[r] opportunities because of gambling.

>ch49< [if ch5 it <l>] [goto ch11] [endif]

## >dBae

[x] Was this in the last 12 montho?
[n]
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refured
help suggested to respondents for their gambling
ASK OF THOSE WHO SPENT MORE THAN $\$ 100$ IN LIFETIME ON GAMBLING (G16C NE1)
>ch11<

> [if ch99 eq <1>]
> [goto q59a]
> [endif]
> [goto int2]
>q59a<
[r] Has a FAMILY MENBER OR RELATIVE ever said anything to you about your

```
    <1> Yes [goto q59b]
    <5> no
    <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>[goto q59c]
```

>q59be
[r] Was this during the last 12 months?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
=. $=$ =피
$>959 \mathrm{C}<$
[r] Has a FRIEND OR ACQUAINTANCE ever said anything to you about your
[ n ]
$[r]$ gambling or suggested that you cut down?
[n]
$\quad \begin{aligned} & \text { <1> Yes [goto q59d] } \\ & \text { <5> no }\end{aligned}$
$=$ <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>q59d<
[r] Was this during the last 12 months?

> <1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>yflg< [if g59a eq <1>] [goto int7] [endif] [if g59c eq <1>] [goto int7] [endif] [goto int2]
[\# if yes to q59a or q59c, ask int7, else skip to q27a]

## >int7<

[r] For each of the following, please tell me if it was a factor
[r] in what others have complained about concerning your gambling.

```
<ls to continue
```

>q60a<
[r] The time it takes away from them.
<1> Yes
<5> No
emes <8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>q60be
[r] The money you apent on gambling.
$\quad<1>$ Yes
$<5>$ No
==en
$>960 \mathrm{~d}$
[r】 Your behaviour as a result of the gambling
<1) Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
>q61< [atore <> in rcB] [\#fill relative or friend -- q 59a or q59c] [if q59c eq <l>] (atore <your friend> in rcB] [endif] [if q59a eq <ls] (store <the family member> in rc8] [endif]
[r] Did [fill rcs] suggest that you GET HELP [n]
$[I]$ to cut down or quit gambling?

| $<1>$ | Yes [goto q61a] |
| ---: | :--- |
| $<5$ | $>$ No |
| <8 | $>$ Don't Know <9> Refused |

>q61a<
[r] What kind of help did they recommend that you get, or what did they in! [r] suggest you do?
(bold] [yellow]
INTERVIEWER: Do not read, code as appropriate or choose other
[n] [white]
<l> Get control of themselves
<2> Cut down or quit with help from friends or family
<3> Self-help aids auch as tapes, books or computers
<4> Groups that gamblers can go to such as Gamblers Anonymous etc.
<5> financial counselling
<6> mental health agency
<7> social service agency
<8> alcohol or drug agency
<9> doctor or nurse

```
    <10> other professional treatment
    <0> Other (specify)[specify]
    <98> don't know <99> refused
```

>q62<
[I] Did you do anything about this advice?
[ $\Omega$ ]
<1) Yes
<5> No
< 8 > Don't know <9> Refused
>q72a<
[r] Had you ever sought help for a gambling problem?
<1> Yes [goto q76a]
<5> No
< 8 > Don't Know <9> Refused
==n=> [goto q76c]
>q76a<
[r] Have you ever attended a Gamblers Anonymous meeting, or other
[ n ] [r] bimilar program, to help you deal with your gambling?
[ฉ]
<1> Yes
<5> No
$<B>$ Don't Know <9> Refused
>q76be
$[r]$ Was this during the last 12 months?
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
=5=E>
$>q 76 c<$
[r] Have you ever used any other kind of health or soctal service
$[x]$ or professional to help you deal with your gambling?
$>q 76 d<$
[r] Was this during the last 12 months?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& <1>\text { Yes } \\
& <5>\text { No }
\end{aligned}
$$



```
<8> Don't Know <9> Refused
```

MEDICALMORAL MODEL OF GAMBLING***

## >int2く*

[r] Now I want to ask you about what might help SOMEONE who is a heavy
[n]
[r] gambler, AND BY heavy Gambler we mean someone who spendis more than
[r] THEY CAN REALLY AFFORD on gambling and games of chance.
[r] For each statement, tell me if you STRONGLY agree, SOMENHAT agree,
[r] SOMEWHAT DISagree, or STRONGLY DISagree?
[ n ]
[cyan]
Things like lotteries, bingo, horse racing card playing or casino betting.
[white]
<l> To continue
$>m m 1<*$
$[r]$ There are treatments that work for heavy gamblers who want to quit
$[r]$ or cut down.
[r] Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, [n]
$[r]$ or strongly disagree?
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> strongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused
$>m m 2<*$
[r] Treatment for heavy gambling works only if the gambler wants
[x] it to work. [ n )
[r] Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree,
[n]
[r] or strongly disagree?
[n]
>mm? < *
[r] A heavy gambler will need help to quit.

Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree?
[white]
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> strongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused

## ＞am4＜＊＊

【r】 People think less of a person who is a heavy gambler．
［cyan］
Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat diaagree，or strongly disagree？
［white］

```
                                    <l> strongly agree
                                    <3> somewhat agree
                                    <5> somewhat disagree
                                    <7> strongly disagree
                                    <B> don't know <9> refused
```

$>m m 5<*$
［r］People who are heavy gamblers are weak－willed． ［cyan］

Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
［white］

```
                                    <l> strongly agree
                                    <3> somewhat agree
                                    <5> somewhat disagree
                                    <7> strongly disagree
                                    <8> don't know <9> refused
```

>mm6<*
［r］Heary gambling is an illness．
［cyan］
Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
［white］

```
                                    <l> strongly agree
                                    <3> somewhat agree
                                    <5> somewhat disagree
                                    <7> strongly disagree
                                    <8> don't know <9> refuged
```

$>\operatorname{man} 7<*$
［r］Medical doctors are the best people to help heavy gamblers， ［cyan］

Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
\white！
＜1＞strongly agree
＜3＞somewhat agree
＜5＞somewhat disagree
＜7＞strongly disagree
＜8＞don＇t know＜9＞refused
$>m m 8<*$
【r】 Heavy gamblers must give up AL工 gambling entirely in order to recover． ［n］ ［cyan】

Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree?
[white]
<1> strongly agree
$<3>$ somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
$<7>$ strongly disagree
$<8>$ don't know <9> refused

PERCEPTIONS OF GAMBLING
>pgla< [allow 4]
[r] There are many different views about gambling. First, please tell
[ $\Omega$ ]
[bold] [yellow]
INTERVIEAER: ASK "IS THERE ANY OTHER GOOD THING"
[n] [white]
<1> Enter ALL mentioned here please, end with ///[specify]
<9997> NOTHING/NO MENTIONS
<9998> don't know <9999> refused
>pg2ac [allow 4]
[r] Now please tell me what you think are the BAD things about gambling. [bold] [yellow]

INTERVIEWER: ASK "IS THERE ANY OTHER BAD THING"
[n] [white]
<1> Enter ALL mentioned here please, end with ///[specify]
<9997> NOTHING/NO MENTIONS
<9998> don't know <9999> refused
>pg3< [\#strongly agree, agree, diaagree, strongly disagree]
[r] For each of the following statements about gambling, please tell me [ $n$ ]
$\begin{array}{lrl}{[r] \text { if you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or }} \\ \text { [n] } & \text { [n] }\end{array}$
$[r]$ strongly disagree.
[r] First, gambling gives people THE HOPE OF GETTING RICH. [n]
[r] Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or [n]
$[r]$ strongly disagree?
[r] Gambling leads to organized crime.
[r] Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or [n]

```
    <l> strongly agree
    <3> somewhat agree
    <5> somewhat disagree
    <7> strongly disagree
    <8> don't know <9> refused
=ᄄ==>>
```

$>p g 3 x<$
[r] It makes lots of money for the government.
[cyan]
Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree?
[white]

```
                    <l> strongly agree
                    <3> somewhat agree
                    <5> somewhat disagree
                    <7> strongly disagree
                    <0> don't know <9> refused
```

                =ㅍ=피
    >pg5 $<$
[r] Its not a productive activity.
[cyan]
Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree?
[white]
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> strongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused
>pg6<
[r] It is an opportunity for friendly socializing and
[r] getting together.
[ $n$ ]
[cyan]
Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly diaagree?
[white]
$<1\rangle$ strongly agree
$<3\rangle$ somewhat agree
$<5\rangle$ somewhat disagree
$<7\rangle$ strongly disagree
$<8\rangle$ don't know $<9\rangle$ refused
$>p g 7<$
[r] Gambling is immoral.
[ $n$ ]
[cyan]
Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree?
[white】
<l> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree

```
                                    <7> strongly disagree
                                    <8> don't know <9> refused
```


＞pg8＜
［ $r$ ］It is a good way for a person to take a little risk now and then． ［cyan］

Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
［white］

```
                                    <l> strongly agree
                                    <3> somewhat agree
                                    <5> somewhat disagree
                                    <7> strongly disagree
                                    <8> don't know <9> refused
```

＞pg9
［r］It is an escape from the cares of every day life．
［cyan］
Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
［white］
$<1\rangle$ strongly agree
$<3>$ somewhat agree
$<5>$ somewhat disagree
$<7>$ strongly disagree
$<8>$ don＇t know $\quad<9>$ refused
$>\operatorname{pgIO}<$
〔r〕 Gambling is usually addictive
［cyan］
Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
【white】
$<1\rangle$ strongly agree
$<3>$ somewhat agree
$<5>$ somewhat disagree
$<7\rangle$ strongly disagree
$<8\rangle$ don＇t know＜9＞refused
＞pg11＜
［x］Gambling is exciting．
［n］
〔cyan\}
Do you strongly agree，somewhat agree，somewhat disagree，or strongly disagree？
［white］

```
<l> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> atrongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused
```

>pg12
[r] It often results in arguments and violence.
[ $\Omega$
[cyan]
Do you atrongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat diaagree, or strongly disagree?
[white]

>pg13<
[r] It can be a way of having fun without hazming others.
[cyan]
Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree?
[white)
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
<7> serongly disagree
<8> don't know <9> refused
===3:
>pg14<
[r] It can take money for necessities away from families.
[cyan]
Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or serongly disagree?
[white]
<1> strongly agree
<3> somewhat agree
<5> somewhat disagree
$<7>$ strongly disagree
$<8>$ don't know $\quad$ <9> refused
["pg15 deleted 9 December 1994]
EXPERIENCE WITH OTHERS' GAMBLING PROBLEMS
sint4<
[r] The next few quegtions are about any experience you may have with
$[r]$ other people's gambling.
<1> to continue

>og $1<$
[r] First, has a family member ever had problems with gambling?
>ogla<
(r) How many family members have had problems?

```
                    <1-9> enter number of family members
                    <10> ten or more
                    <99> don't know <99> refused
>ch2< [if ogla eq <l>]
        [store <was this person> in rc3]
        [endif]
    [if ogla ge <2>][if ogla le <lO>]
        [store <were these people> in re3]
        [endif] {endif]
>og1b< [allow 6] [# if 2/3 randomize, if 3/4 randomize]
[r] Who [fill re3] in relation to you? [n]
    <l> spouse or partner
    <2> father
    <3> mother
    <4> brother
    <5> sister
    <6> other relative
    <7> ALL OF ABOVE (goto T061)
    <12-654321> ENTER COMBINATION HERE [goto T062]
    <9> refused [goto int8]
        *===>>[goto ch3]
>T062<
sa< [allow 1][equiv og1b position 1]
>b< {allow 1l [equiv oglb position 2]
>c< [allow 1] [equiv oglb position 3]
>d< [allow 1][equiv oglb position 4]
>e< [allow 1] [equiv oglb position 5]
>f< [allow 1][equiv oglb position 6]
st< [allow 1][store <0> in t]
>v< [allow 1] [store <0> in v]
>q< [allow 1] [store <0> in w]
>x< [allow 1] [store <0> in x]
>y< [allow 1] [store <0> in y]
>z< [allow 1]\store <0> in z]
>T050< [store a in t]
    [if b gt t]
        [store t in v]
        [store b in t]
        [goto T05]]
        [endif]
    [if b gt v]
            [atore b in v]
            [goto T0S1]
            [endif]
>T051< [if e gt t]
            [store v in q]
```

```
    [store t in v]
    store C in t]
    [goto T052]
    (endif)
[if egtv]
    [store v in q]
    [store e in v]
    [goto T052]
    [endif]
[if e gt q]
    store c in q]
    [goto T052]
    [endif]
>T052< [if d gt t]
    [store q in x]
    [store v in q]
    [store t in v]
    [store d in t]
    [goto T053]
    [endif]
[if d gt v]
    [store q in x]
    [store v in q]
    [store d in v]
    [goto T053]
    [endif]
[if d gt q]
    [store g in x]
    [store d in q]
    [goto T053]
    [endif`
[if d gt x]
    [store d in x]
    [goto T053]
    [endif]
>T053
[if egte]
    [store x in y]
    [store q in x]
    (store v in ql
    [store t in v]
    [store e in t]
    [goto T054]
    [endif]
[if e gt v]
    [atore x in y]
    [atore q in x]
    [atore v in q]
    [atore e in v]
    [goto T054]
    [endif]
[if e gt q]
    [store x in y]
    [score g in x]
    [store e in q]
    [goto T054]
    [endif]
[if e gt x]
    [store x in y]
    [store e in x]
    [goto T054]
    [endif]
[if egt y]
    [store e in y]
```

```
    [goto T054]
    [endif]
>T054< [if f gt t]
    [store y in 2]
    [store x in y]
    [store q in x]
    [store v in q]
    [store t in v]
    [store f in t]
    [goto T055]
    [endif]
    [if f gt v\
    [store y in 2]
    [store }x\mathrm{ in }y\mathrm{ ]
    [atore q in x]
    [store v in q]
    [store f in v]
    [goto T055]
    [endif]
    [if f gt q]
    [store y in z]
    [store x in y]
    [store q in x]
    [store f in q]
    [goto T055]
    [endif]
[if f gt x]
    [store y in z]
    [store x in }y\mathrm{ ]
    [store f in x]
    [goto T055]
    [endif]
[if f gt y]
    [store y in z]
    [store f in y]
    [goto T055]
    [endif]
[if f gt 2]
    [store f in 2]
    [goto T055]
    [endif]
>T055< [if z gt <0>]
            [store <apouse/partner> in rcs]
            [goto og4]
            [endif]
>T057< [if y eq<0>][goto T058][endif]
[if y eq<l>]
        [store <spouse/partner> in rcb]
        [goto og4]
        [endif]
[if y eq <2>]
    [if x eq <3>]
        [if m| eq <l>]
            [store <father> in rcs]
            [goto og4]
            [endif] [endif][endif]
[if y eq <2>]
    [if x eq <3>]
            [if m| eq <2>]
            [store <mother> in rca]
```


## [goto oge]

[endif] [endif] [endif]
$>T 058<$ [1f $\times$ eq <0>] [goto T059] [endif]

```
[if x eq <l>]
            [store <&pouse/partner> in rcB]
            [goto og4]
            [endif]
[if x eq < < > ]
            [store <mother> in rcs]
            [goto og4]
            [endif]
    [if x eq <2>]
            [1f w eq <3>]
                [if rnl eq<l>]
                    [store <father> in rc8]
                    [goto og4]
                    [endif] [endif] [endif]
    [1f x eq <2>]
        [1f w eq <3>]
            [1f rnl eq <2>]
                    [store <mother> in rc8]
                    [goto og4]
                    [endif] [endif] [endif]
    [if x eq <2>]
        [gtore <father> in rc8]
        [goto og4]
        [endif]
```

>T059< [if q eq <0>] [goto T060][endif]
[if q eq <1>]
[store <spouse/partner> in res]
[goto og4]
[endif]
[1f q eq < $2>$ ]
[if $v$ eq $<3>$ ]
[if ml eq <l>]
[store <father> in rc8]
[goto og4]
[endif] [endif] [endif]
[1f q eq <2>]
[if $v$ eq <3>]
[if mileq <2>]
[atore <mother> in rc8]
[goto og4]
[endif] [endif] [endif]
[1f q eq <2>]
[store <father> in rc8]
[goto og4]
[endif]
[1f q eq <3>]
[atore <mother> in rc8]
[goto og4]
[endif]
【1f q eq $<4>$ 〕
[if $v$ eq < 5 >]
[if rnl eq <l>]

```
            [store <brother> in rc8]
            [goto og4]
            lendif][endif] [endif]
        [if q eq <4>]
            [if v eq <5>]
            [if mn\ eq<2>]
                    [store <sister> in rc8]
                [goto 0g4]
            [endif] [endif] [endif]
>T060< [if v eq <0>] [goto ch3][endif]
    [if v eq <l>]
            [store <spouse/partner> in rc8]
            [goto og4]
            [endif]
    [if v eq <2>]
            [if t eq <3>]
            [if mnl eq <l>]
                [store <father> in re8]
                [goto og4]
                [endif][endif] [endif]
    [if v eq <2>]
        [if t eq <3>]
            [if rn1 eq <2>]
                [store <mothers in res]
                [goto 0g4]
                [endif] [endif] [endif]
    [if v eq <2>]
        [store <father> in rcs]
        [goto og4]
        [endif]
    [if v eq <3>]
        [store <mother> in rcs]
        (goto og4)
        [endif]
    [if v eq <4>]
    [if teq<5>]
            [if mnl eq <l>]
                    [store <brother> in rc8]
                [goto og4]
                [endif] (endif) [endif]
    [ifv eq <4>]
    [if t eq<5>
                [if rn1 eq <2>]
                    [store <siater> in re8]
                    [goto og4]
                    [endif] [endif] lendif]
    [if v eq <4>]
        [store sbrother> in rc8]
        [goto og4]
        [endif]
[if v eq < 5>]
    [store <sister> in res]
    [goto og4]
    [endif]
>T061< [if ogib eq <7>]
    [store <spouse/partner> in res]
    [goto og4]
```

>ch3< [allow 1]
[store <s in rabl
[if ogib eq <6>] [store <other relative> in rcs] [endif]
[if ogib eq <5>] [atore <aiater> in rc8] [endif]
[if ogib eq <4>] [store <brother> in rc8] [endif]
[if ogib eq <3>] [store <mother> in rc8] [endif]
[if ogib eq <2>] [atore <father> in rcs] [endif]
[if oglb eq <1>] [store <spouse/partner> in rca] [endif]
>og4 $<$ [allow 1]
[r] Was this a problem for your [fill rce] in the last 12 months? [ $n$ ]

> <5> No
<1> Yes
<8> don't know <9> refused

 $\mathrm{ml}=[\mathrm{Eill} \mathrm{ml})$
[r] Did you say something to your [fill rcs] about the problem?
<l> Yes [goto og6]
<5> No
<8> don't know <9> refuged
====】 [goto og 8 ]
>096 $<$
[r] Did you suggest that your [fill res] get help?

$>097<$
[r] What sort of help did you suggest?

## [bold] [yellow]

INTERVIENER: DO not read, code as appropriate or choose other
[n] [white]
<1> Get control of themselves
<2> Cut down or quit with help from friends or family
<3> Self-help aids such as tapes, books or computers
<4> Groups that gamblers can go to such as Gamblers Anonymous etc.
<5> financial counselling
<6> mental health agency
<7> social service agency
<8> alcohol or drug agency
<9> doceor or nurse
<10> other professional treatment
<0> Other (specify) [specify]
<98> don't know <99> refused
$>0 \mathrm{~g} 8<$

```
[r] Has a friend ever had problems with gambling?
＜1＞Yes［goto ogBa］
＜5＞No
＜8＞Don＇t know＜9＞Refused
［goto ints］
```

$>0$ 88a＜
（x］How many friends have had problems？
［n］
＜1－9＞enter number of friends
＜lo＞ten or more
＜98＞don＇t know＜99＞refused
（\％og 9 og 10 deleted 〕
＞og11《［store＜D＞in rc3］
［if og8a gt＜1＞］
［store＜Thinking about the friend who was closest to you，d＞in re3］〔endif】
［x］［fill re3］id this happen［n］
$[r]$ at all in the past 12 months？
＜1＞Yes
＜5＞No
＜8＞don＇t know＜9＞refused
$>0$ 12
［r］Did you say something to your friend about the problem？
$\quad$ <1> Yes [goto ogl3]
<5> No
<9> refused
$====>[g o t o$ int 8$]$
$>0$ 13＜
［r］Did you suggest that this person get help？
＜1＞Yes［goto og14］
＜5＞No
＜9＞refused
［goto int8］
$>0$ 14＜

[^1] ［ $n$ ］
<6> mental health agency
<7> social service agency
< 8 > alcohol or drug agency
<9> doctor or nurse
<10> other professional treatment
<0> Other (specify) [specify]
<98> don't know <99> refused
="E=>
[\# sp section deleted 9 December 1994]
need reminder here about importance of data being collected?
GETTING INTO EXPENDITURES, WHICH MAY BE SENSITIVE
alcohol consumption questions -- mostly from policy survey 1993
sint8< [if tm3 eq <>] [settime tm3] [endif]
[r] The next few questions are about alcohol. In these questions when
[ n ]
$[r]$ The next few questions are about alcohol. In these questions when
$[r]$ we use the word "drink" it means:
[r] - one 12 ounce bottle of beer or glass of draft
$[r]$ - one 5 ounce glass of wine or a wine cooler, or
[r] - one straight or mixed drink with one ounce and a half of hard
$[r]$ liquor. [n]
[bold] [yellow] Interviewer: INCLUDES LIGHT BEER, BUT DOES NOT INCLUDE FULLY DEALCOHOLIZED BEER.
[n] [white]
<1> to continue
$>q 27 a<$
[r] During the past 12 months have you had a drink of any alcoholic
$[r]$ beverage?
[n]
<1> Yes [goto q28]
<5> No
< $8>$ Don't know <9> Refused
$>q 27 b<$
[r] Did you ever have a drink of any alcoholic beverage?
<1> Yes [goto q27c]
<5> No
<8> Don't know <9> Refused === $=>$ [goto agel]
$>q 27 c<$


```
                                    <98> Don't know [goto g32] <99> Refused [goto q32]
>q28<
[r] During the past twelve months how often, on average, did you drink
［ n ］
\([r]\) drink alcoholic beverages？Was it every day，4－6 times a week，2－3
\([r]\) times a week，once a week，l－3 times a month，less than once a
〔I】 month，or never？
（ n ］
\(<1\rangle\) Every day
\(<2\rangle 4-6\) times a week
\(<3\rangle 2-3\) times a week
\(<4\rangle\) Once a week
\(<5\rangle\) 1－3 times a month
\(<6>\) Less than once a month
\(<7\rangle\) Never［goto q32］
\(<8\rangle\) Don＇t know
＞q28a＜
［r］On the days when you drank，how many drinks did you usually have？

> <1-96> Enter exact number
＜98＞Don＇t know＜99＞Refused
＞qac7＜［\＃asking current drinkers］
【r〕 In the past 12 months，what is the highest number of drinks you can
［r］recall having on any one occasion？
［r］How many times in the past 12 months have you had FIVE or more
［r］drinks on one occasion？
＜0＞None［goto q32］
＜1－96＞enter exact number
＜97＞ 97 or more
＜98＞Don＇t Know［goto q32］＜99＞Refused［goto q32］
```


## 

```
＞qac8＜［if qac7 1t＜12＞］［goto q32］［endif］
【r〕 How many times in the past 12 months have you had 12 or more drinks
［x］on one occasion？
［ n\(]\)
\[
\begin{aligned}
& <0>\text { None } \\
& <1-96>\text { enter exact number }
\end{aligned}
\]
```

```
            <97> 97 or more
            <98> Don't Know <99> Refused
>q32< [if gac7 ge <5>] [goto q32a] [endif]
        [if q28b ge <l>] [if q28b le <97>]
        [goto q32a] [endif] [endif]
        [if qac8 ge <l>] [if qac8 le <97>]
            [goto q32a] [endif][endif]
[r] Thinking now about your entire lifetime, have you ever had more
```

[r] IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time that you felt your alcohol
<1> Yes
$<5>$ No
$<8>$ Don't know <9> Refused
$>q 33 \mathrm{~b}<$
[r] IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time that you felt your alcohol
[r] use had a harmful effect on your physical health?
$<1\rangle$ Yes
$<5\rangle$ No
$<8\rangle$ Don't know <9> Refused
$>q 33 \mathrm{~d}<$
[r] ... on your home life or marriage?

```
[cyan]
IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time that you felt your alcohol use had a harmful effect on your home life or marriage?
[white]
<1> Yes
<5> No
<8> Don't know <9> Refused
```

[r] ...on your financial position? ..... [n]
IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there a time that you felt your alcohol use had a harmful effect on your financial position?
[white]
<1> Yes

<5> No

<8> Don't know <9> Refused

standard demographics[\# DEMOGRAPHICS -- REPEATED FROM LAST YEAR'S SURVEY ]
Section: Demographics
>agel< [if tm4 is <>] [settime tm4] [endif][r] Finally, these last questions are for classification purposes only.[n]
$[r]$ First, In what year were you born?[ n ]
<1850-1977> Enter year
<9997> other
<9998> Don't know <9999> Refused

- $=$ =n=
$>d 2 x<$[ $x$ ] What is the highest level of education you have completed?[ $n$ ]
<1> No schooling

<2> Some elementary school

<3> Completed elementary school

<4> Some high school/junior high

<5> Completed high school

<6> Some community college

<7> Some technical school (College Classique, CEGEP)

<8> Completed community college

<9> Completed technical school (College Classique, CEGEP)

<10> Some University

<11> Completed Bachelor's Degree (Arts, Science, Engineering, etc.)

<12> Post graduate Training: MA, MSc, MLS, MSW, etc.

<13> Post graduate Training: PhD, "doctorate"

<14> Professional Degree (Law, Medicine, Dentistry)

<98> Don't know <99> Refused

>d3x< [allow 2] [loc 15/1]
[r] What is your religion?

| <1> United Church | <2> Anglican |
| :--- | :--- |
| $<3>$ Presbyterian | <4> Baptist |
| <5> Lutheran | $<6>$ Catholic |
| <7> Jewish | <8> Eastern/ Greek Orthodox |
| <9> Jehovah's Witness | <10> Muslin |
| <11> Hindu | <12> Sikh |
| <13> Buddhist | <14> Christian |
| <15> Protestant | <16> Mennonite |
| <17> Non-denominational |  |

```
    <0> Other religion (specify)[specify]
    <98> No religion [goto d5] <99> Refused [goto d5]
    =\=#>
>d4x<
```

$[x]$ How often do you attend religious services?
<1> twice a week or more <2> once a week
<3> 1-3 times a month
<4> 1-11 times a year
<5> leas than once a year <6> never < 8 > Don't Know <9> refused
=픞ㄱ
$>\mathrm{d} 5<$
[r] At present are you married, living with a partner, widowed,
$[r]$ divorced, separated, or have you never been married?.
<1> Married
<2> Living with a partner
<3> Widowed
<4> Divorced
<5> Separated
<6> Never married
<8> Don't know
$>d 6 x<$
[r] Are you presently working for pay in a full-time or in a part-time
$[r]$ job, are you unemployed, retired, a homemaker, a student or
$[r]$ something else?
<1> full-time job, including during vacations from work
<2) part-time job
<3> sick leave, maternity leave, strike. etc.
<4> unemployed (goto d6b)
<5, retired
<6> homemaker [goto d6b]
<7> student (includes students working part-time) [goto d8x]
< 8 > other [goto d8x]
<98> Don't know [goto d8x] <99> refused [goto d8x]
$==E=>$ lgoto $d 7 x$ ]
>d6be
[r] Did you ever work for pay in a full-time or in a part-time job?

```
<1> Yes [goto d7x]
<5> No
<B> Don't know <9> Refused
```

==E=5 [goto d8x]

```
>d7x< [allow 4)(store <> in rc3]
[atore <What is your main occupation?> in rc3]
[if d6x is <5>]
[store <Before you retired, what was your occupation?> in rc3][endif]
[if d6x is <4>]
[atore <When you were last employed, what was your occupation?> in rc3]
[endif]
[if d6x is <6>]
[store <When you were last employed, what was your occupation?> in rc3]
[endif]
[r] [fill re3][n]
[boldl [yellow]
    Do not accept "co-ordinator", "clerk", "works at bank", etc.
    ASK FOR job title, and job dutiea:
[n] [white]
<l> Enter verbatim (specify) (specify]
<9999> Refused
>d8x<
[x] What language do you usually speak in your own home?
```

<6> ENGLISH

| <l> Cantonese | <13> Italian | <4> Swedish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| <1> Chinese | <14> Japanese | <24> Tamil |
| <2> Croatian | <15> Korean | <25> Okranian |
| <3> Czech | <16> Macedonian | <26> Urdu |
| <4> Danish | <1> Mandarin | <27> Vietnamese |
| <5> Dutch | <4> Norwegian | <28> Welsh |
| <6> ENGLISH | <8> Philipino | <29> Yugoslavian |
| <7> French | <17> Polish |  |
| <8> Filipino | <18> Portuguese |  |
| <4> Finnish | <19> Punjabi |  |
| <9> German | <20> Russian |  |
| <10> Greek | <21> Serbian |  |
| <11> Hindi | <22> Somali |  |
| <12> Hungarian | <23> Spanish |  |

<0> Other (specify) (specify]
>els [ $x$ ] To what ethnic or cultural group did you, or your ancestors
[ $r$ ] belong on first coming to this continent?
[bold] [yellow] Interviewer: Enter FIRST mention only here. If $R$ is not
clear, say "Are you Scottish, Chinese, Greek, or something else" [ת] [white]
<1>Australian <14> French <26> Jewish <8> Serbia
<2> Austrian <10> Finnish
<3> Bahamian <15> German
<27> Korean <35> Sikh
<4> Bangladeshi <16> Greek
<2日> Lebanes
<8> Macedonian
<36> Somalia
<9> Slovakian
<37> Sri Lanka
<5> BLACK/African
<6> British <17> Guyananese
<1> Ne
<7> Chinese <1) Holland <11> Netherlands
<8> Croatian <19> Hungarian
<9) Crech
<10> Danish <19> Hungarian <20> IRISH <30> Pakistani <22> Indian <32> Polipino > Polish <23> Israeli <33> Portugese <10> Swedish <37> Tamil <38> Trinidadian <39> Ukrainian <40> Vietnamese <8> Yugoslavian
<Il> Dutch
<6> ENGLISH <24> Jamaican <34> Russian Welsh
<12> El Salvador <25> Japanese <6> SCOTTISH <4i> Spanigh
<13> Ethiopian
<0> Other (apecify) [specify] <95> Native Indian, Inuit <96> Canadian [goto e2] <98> don't know
[goto dlo]


[^2]```
<1> ...lesg than $20,000
<2> ...between $20,000 and $30,000 ($29,999.99)
<3> ...between $30,000 and $40,000
<4> ...between $40,000 and $50,000
<5> ...between $50,000 and $60,000
<6> ...berween $60,000 and $70,000
<7> ...between $70,000 and $80,000
<8> ...between $80,000 and $90,000
<9> ...between $90,000 and $100,000, or
<10>...more than $100,000?
<98> Don't know <99> Refuaed
```

- men
svalue [allow 6] [store $<0$ s in valu)
[if gle ge <l>] [if glc le <9997>] [add gle to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g2c ge <l>] [if g2c le <9997>] [add g2c to velu] [endif] [endif]
[if g3c ge <l>] [if g3c le <9997>] [add g3c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g4c ge <l>] [1f g4c le <9997>] [add g4c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g5c ge <l>][if g5c le <9997>] [add g5c to valu] [endis] [endif]
[if g6c ge <l>][1f g6c le <9997>] [add g6c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g7c ge <l>] [if g7c le <9997>] [add g7c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g8c ge <l>] [if g8c le <9997>] [add g8c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[1f g9c ge <l>] [if g9c le <9997>] [add g9c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if gioc ge <l>] [if g10c le <9997>] [add gloc to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if gilc ge <l>] [if glic le <9997>] [add gllc to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g12c ge <l>] [if g12c le <9997>] [add glic to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g13c ge <l>] [if g13c le <9997>] ladd gl3c to valu] [endif] [endif]
[if g15c ge <1>] [if g15c le <9997>] [add gl5c to valu] [endif] [endif]
>stope [if tim2 is <>] [settine tim2] [endif]
DATE DUE SLIP

| MAY 15 2ППी |  |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

$$
\frac{\text { Finul Processing }}{15 \text { transparencies }} \begin{aligned}
& \text { in bork } \\
& \text { pichet. }
\end{aligned}
$$


[^0]:    ' - ' indicates no respondents in a category. ' 0 ' indicates that although there are respondents in this category, perce ntage of respondents is below 0.5\%.

[^1]:    ［r］What sort of help did you suggest？ ［bold］［yellow］

    INTERVIEWER：Do not read，code as appropriate or choose other
    ［n］［white］

    > <1> Get control of themselves
    > <2> Cut down or quit with help from friends or family
    > <3> Self-help aids such as tapes, books or computers
    > <4> Groups that gamblers can go to such as Gamblers Anonymous etc.
    > <5> financial counselling

[^2]:    $[r]$ We don't need the exact amount; could you tell me which of these
    [n]

